

ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

2010

This brochure «Environment and Sustainable Development» has been prepared by the Research Administration Departments of the Académie universitaire Louvain (FUCaM, FUNDP, FUSL and UCL) with the valuable help of a peer review committee composed of:

- Professor Alfred Bernard – UCL, Institute of Experimental and Clinical Research (IREC),
- Professor Michel Beuthe – FUCAM, Department of Management – Louvain School of Management,
- Professor Thierry Brechet – UCL, Institute of Multidisciplinary Research for Quantitative Modelling and Analysis (IMMAQ),
- Professor Stéphane Leyens – FUNDP, Department of « Sciences, Philosophies and Societies »,
- Mrs Delphine Misonne – FUSL, Environmental law study centre (CEDRE – Centre d’Étude du Droit de l’Environnement),
- Professor Jean-François Rees – UCL, Institute of life sciences (ISV),
- Professor Xavier Thunis – FUNDP, Department of Law.

With the contribution of J. Colin (UCL), A. Dangoisse (UCL), A. D’Antonio (FUCaM), C. Dessaucy (UCL), C. Hellinckx (UCL), N. Malengreau (FUNDP), S. Tichon (UCL), A. Tondeur (FUCaM).

Cover: Planet earth waterdrop under a blade of grass. © Thomas Vogel - iStockphoto.

Foreword

This thematic brochure dedicated to the Environment and Sustainable Development is more than just an update of the previous 2006 edition. It reports on the activities of laboratories and research teams of the Académie Louvain, which groups together three institutions, the FUCaM, FUNDP, FUSL and UCL. Nearly hundred research topics tackled by a large number of laboratories are described.

The large range of areas of expertise and research fields highlights the multidisciplinary and dynamism of the research teams conducting studies in these fields, which are important to our societies. The competences have been divided up into several sections, as follows:

- ▶ The concept of sustainable development;
- ▶ Conservation of resources and biodiversity;
- ▶ Climate change and carbon management;
- ▶ Sustainable mobility and land planning;
- ▶ Sustainable agriculture and food security;
- ▶ Sustainable production and consumption;
- ▶ Human health and the environment;
- ▶ Solidarity and social justice;
- ▶ TICs and sustainable development;
- ▶ Social responsibility of corporations and institutions;
- ▶ Law and policy for a sustainable development.

This brochure is expected to favour sustainable development oriented collaborations between the Académie laboratories and other institutions, be they public or private, including NGOs.

Content

A. THE CONCEPT OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

A.1 - Redefining prosperity: Multidisciplinary Approach

15

I. CASSIERS

A.2 - Redefining prosperity: GDP and Beyond

17

I. CASSIERS

A.3 - Sustainability. Demographic, technological and normative aspects

19

D. DE LA CROIX, R. BOUCEKKINE, A. GOSSERIES

A.4 - Conceptual and Ethical Aspects of Sustainable Development

21

B. FELTZ

A.5 - Epistemology of Sustainable Development

23

S. LEYENS

A.6 - Environmental History

25

I. PARMENTIER

A.7 - Organic Agriculture

27

D. VAN DAM

B. CONSERVATION OF RESOURCES AND BIODIVERSITY

B.1 - Conservation genetics and biodiversity

29

PH. BARET, A.-L. JACQUEMART

B.2 - Environmental Economics and Management

31

TH. BRECHET, H. TULKENS, R. BOUCEKKINE

B.3 - Towards a sustainable management of pond biodiversity at the landscape level

33

A. CASTIAUX, P. KESTEMONT

B.4 - Biodiversity: Laws and Policies

35

CEDRE-SERES

B.5 - In vivo and in vitro ecotoxicology

37

C. DEBIER, Y. LARONDELLE, J.-FR. REES

B.6 - Fungal Bioremediation and Biosynthesis

39

S. DECLERCK, E. ENAUD

B.7 - Institutional analysis of collective action arrangements and regulation for biodiversity conservation and sustainable use

41

T. DEDEURWAERDERE

B.8 - Climate change and carbon management: tropical forests monitoring

43

P. DEFOURNY, E. HANERT, P. BOGAERT

B.9 - Ecological studies in Lake Kivu

45

J.-P. DESCY, FR. DARCHAMBEAU

B.10 - Cyanobacterial blooms: monitoring, toxicity, diversity, modelling and management

47

J.-P. DESCY, S. PIRLOT, G. VERNIERS, B. LEPORCQ

B.11 - Environmental Process Modelling, Monitoring, Control and Real-Time Optimisation

49

D. DOCHAIN

B.12 - Forest planning

51

CH. FARCY, T. DEDEURWAERDERE, D. BODSON

B.13 - Forest and wood land management in Mediterranean and tropical zones

53

CH. FARCY, Q. PONETTE, C. VINCKE

B.14 - Groundwater reservoir characterisation

55

V. HALLET

B.15 - Nature reserve analysis

57

B. HAMAIDE

B.16 - Ecology of interactions and biological control

59

T. HANCE, A. AYRINAC, H. COLINET, D. DAMIENS, I. FRÈRE, A.-C. MAILLEUX, F. MURATORI, CH. SALIN

B.17 - Environmental Pressure and Response

61

A. HOLEYMAN

B.18 - Vegetation dynamics in semi-natural open habitats and in forests

63

A.-L. JACQUEMART, Q. PONETTE, C. VINCKE

B.19 - Water and nutrient fluxes through soil, and plants

65

M. JAVAUX, X. DRAYE, M. VANCLOOSTER

B.20 - Forest ecosystem functioning and silviculture

67

M. JONARD, Q. PONETTE, C. VINCKE

B.21 - Hydrogeophysics and modelling for solving hydrogeological problems (flooding, soil contamination, erosion...)

69

S. LAMBOT, M. VANCLOOSTER, M. JAVAUX

B.22 - Study of atmospheric pollutants by lasers

71

M. LEPERE, N. SANZHAROV

B.23 - Evolutionary mechanisms for reproductive isolation and species diversification

73

C. NIEBERDING

B.24 - Diversity, ecology, evolution and conservation of European and Mediterranean Orchids

75

D. TYTECA

B.25 - Integrated soil and water resources management

77

M. VANCLOOSTER, CH. BIELDERS

B.26 - Evolution meets conservation: changing organisms in changing anthropogenic landscapes (79)

H. VAN DYCK

B.27 - Plant evolutionary ecology: understanding plant reproductive strategies and their evolutionary consequences (81)

R. WESSELINGH

B.28 - Characterization of geomaterials - ore deposits in relation with the weathering of rocks (83)

J. YANS

C.5 - Transfer of green technologies and climate change (93)

A. STROWEL, E. DERCLAYE

C.6 - The role of soils in the Carbon cycle (95)

B. VAN WESEMAEL, K. VAN OOST

C.7 - Global changes on Earth during the geological times (97)

J. YANS

C.8 - Coping with floods and inundations (99)

Y. ZECH, S. SOARES-FRAZÃO

C. CLIMATE CHANGE AND CARBON MANAGEMENT**C.1 - Physical climatology** (85)

TH. FICHEFET, M. CRUCIFIX, H. GOOSSE, J.-P. VAN YPERSELE, A. BERGER, G. SCHAYES

C.2 - Climate change economics (87)

B. HAMAIDE

C.3 - Novel Ecological processes (89)

I. MARKO

C.4 - Air Pollution Laws and Policies (91)

FR. OST, D. MISONNE

D. SUSTAINABLE MOBILITY AND LAND PLANNING**D.1 - Analysis and modelling of mobility** (101)

E. CORNELIS, PH. TOINT

D.2 - Land Use Planning: rural and urban areas (103)

P. DEFOURNY, Y. HANIN, D. HIBO

D.3 - Land Use Change and its impacts on the environment (105)

N. DENDONCKER

D.4 - Population and environment: health and migration concerns (107)

S. HENRY

D.5 - Job and daily mobility in practices (109)

M. HUBERT

D.6 - Sustainable Mobility and Network Planning (111)

B. JOURQUIN, M. BEUTHE

D.7 - Accessibility of public areas and buildings open to public by the ICT for disabled and elderly people (113)

M. MERCIER, M. GRAWEZ, G. BAZIER

D.8 - Participatory Cartography and Land Planning (115)

FR. ORBAN-FERAUGE

D.9 - Population changes in developing countries (117)

B. SCHOUMAKER

D.10 - Sustainable Economic and transport geography (119)

I. THOMAS, D. PEETERS

E. SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE AND FOOD SECURITY

E.1 - Sustainable Agriculture in the Old Cotton Area of Mali (121)

C. GUIRKINGER, J.-PH. PLATTEAU

E.2 - Access to information on plant genetic resources for food and agriculture (123)

M. IGLESIAS, C. KER

E.3 - Adoption of Technical Innovations in the Peruvian Highlands (125)

J.-PH. PLATTEAU, V. VERARDI

E.4 - Organic food production and integrated farming (127)

P. VAN CUTSEM

F. SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION

F.1 - Biological recycling and remediation processes and technologies (129)

S. AGATHOS, P. GERIN

F.2 - Energy labels and information, environmental sensitization campaigns (131)

FR. BARTIAUX

F.3 - Household waste management in Belgian families (133)

FR. BARTIAUX

F.4 - Energy-related practices in the residential sector (135)

FR. BARTIAUX

F.5 - Renewable Energy Conversion Systems

137

Y. BARTOSIEWICZ, H. JEANMART, J.-M. SEYNHAEVE

F.6 - Green electronics: SOI technology and ultra-low-power design

139

D. BOL, D. FLANDRE, J.-D. LEGAT

F.7 - First-Principles Investigation of the Electronic and Optical Properties of Photovoltaic Materials

141

J.-CH. CHARLIER, X. GONZE, G.-M. RIGNANESE

F.8 - Energetic, bioclimatic and sustainable architecture

143

A. DE HERDE

F.9 - Intelligent (nano)materials and surfaces for environment and energy conservation

145

O. DEPARIS, L. HENRARD, L. HOUSSIAU, S. LUCAS, J.-J. PIREAUX, R. SPORKEN, G. TERWAGNE, J.-P. VIGNERON

F.10 - Polymer recycling

147

J. DEVAUX

F.11 - Catalytic depollution

149

E. GAIGNEAUX, P. RUIZ

F.12 - Photovoltaic systems and grids

151

E. MATAGNE

F.13 - Children, Social Marketing and Culture

153

CL. PECHEUX

F.14 - Expanding the limits of (Thin Film) Photovoltaic Technologies

155

J. PROOST, D. FLANDRE, J.-P. RASKIN, L. FRANCIS, R. DELAMARE, S. MICHOTTE

F.15 - A new curative technology to produce chemicals recycling CO₂

157

P. RUIZ

F.16 - Soot formation and alternative fuel

159

J. VANDOOREN, V. DIAS

G. HUMAN HEALTH AND THE ENVIRONMENT**G.1 - Environmental Health**

161

A. BERNARD

G.2 - Epidemiology of Natural Disasters and Civil Conflicts

163

D. GUHA-SAPIR

G.3 - Environment, Health, Risk and Law

165

FR. OST, D. MISONNE, B. JADOT, J. SAMBON, FR. TULKENS, L. DEMEZ

G.4 - Nanotoxic: Effect of manufactured nanoparticles on human health

167

O. TOUSSAINT, S. LUCAS, J. DELHALLE, B. MASEREEL

G.5 - Disasters and health

169

E. ZECH

H. SOLIDARITY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE

H.1 - Impact of poverty on environmental degradation in the Indian Himalayas

171

J.-M. BALAND

H.2 - Welfare impact of the privatization of Common Property resources

173

J.-M. BALAND

H.3 - Development, Environment and Social Justice in the South

175

S. LEYENS, A. DE HEERING

H.4 - Ideologies and beliefs relative to the natural and cultural environment

177

V. SAROGLOU

H.5 - Refugees' mental health and access to care

179

E. ZECH

I. TICS AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

I.1 - SMART Technologies (smart housing)

181

M. LOBELLE, G. AVOINE, K. MENS

I.2 - Teleworking and new forms of work organization

183

L. TASKIN

J. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF CORPORATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

J.1 - Decision-making tools to support the development of bioenergy in agriculture

185

A. CASTIAUX

J.2 - Mutual influence of responsible and innovative behaviours in high-tech firms

187

A. CASTIAUX

J.3 - Corporate social responsibility – Stakes and tools of Corporate law

189

Y. DE CORDT

K. LAW AND POLICY FOR A SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

K.1 - Environmental Law – Insurance and Tort Law 191

B. DUBUISSON

K.2 - Law, governance and sustainable development 193

CH. EBERHARD

K.3 - Theories of intergenerational justice, climate justice 195

A. GOSSERIES

K.4 - Environmental, Rural and Urban Planning Law for a Sustainable Development 197

FR. HAUMONT, CH.-H. BORN, D. JANS, E. ORBAN DE XIVRY,
B. DUBUISSON, I. DURANT, M. FALLON

K.5 - Territorial development, environment and governance 199

F. LELOUP

K.6 - Environmental Law and Policy 201

FR. OST, B. JADOT, D. MISONNE, J. SAMBON, FR. TULKENS, L. DEMEZ

K.7 - International Transfer of Environmentally Sound Technologies 203

B. REMICHE, P. BELLEFLAMME

K.8 - GMO, biomedicine and mobile phones: risk policies and democracy 205

N. SCHIFFINO

K.9 - Law and policy for a sustainable development 207

X. THUNIS

Pivot table:

This brochure is made up of reading notes.

For any of those reading notes that are associated to a secondary category, the pivot table shows in what category they are. Those reading notes that only cover one topic are listed in the column entitled “none”.

Main topic (1/reading note) and secondary topics (max. 2/reading note)

Principal category	Secondary category												
	Concept of sustainable development	Conservation of resources and biodiversity	Climate change and carbon management	Sustainable mobility and land planning	Sustainable agriculture and food security	Sustainable production and consumption	Human health and the environment	Solidarity and social justice	Globalization*	TICs and sustainable development	Social responsibility of corporations and institutions	Law and policy for a sustainable development	None
Concept of sustainable development					A7	A6	A6	A1, A5	A1, A4		A3, A4		A2
Conservation of resources and biodiversity			B9, B20, B25, B26		B7, B16	B6, B11, B14, B23, B28	B5, B10, B14, B16, B22, B28		B7, B10		B2, B3, B10	B2, B4, B12, B13, B15	B1, B8, B17, B18, B19, B21, B24, B27
Climate change and carbon management		C7		C1, C8								C1, C2, C4	C3, C5, C6
Sustainable mobility and land planning		D3, D8			D3	D1	D4	D4, D7, D8	D9	D7			D2, D5, D6, D10
Sustainable agriculture and food security						E3, E4		E1, E2, E3				E2	
Sustainable production and consumption		F11	F4, F11, F15				F13, F16				F2, F3		F1, F5, F6, F7, F8, F9, F10, F12, F14
Human health and the environment						G4					G5	G3	G1, G2
Solidarity and social justice		H1					H5		H2, H4, H5		H5	H2	H3
TICs and sustainable development				I2		I1							
Social responsibility of corporations and institutions					J1	J1							J2, J3
Law and policy for a sustainable development	K3, K9	K5	K7	K4	K8	K7	K6, K8	K3	K2, K5		K2, K9		K1

* There is no main section “globalization”. Some records have been classified under “globalization” but only as a subclassification.

Redefining prosperity: Multidisciplinary Approach

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Isabelle CASSIERS

Research Field and Subjects

For many decades our societies have pursued the objectives of economic growth and material progress. These objectives were partly met in that one can today expect a longer life, higher incomes, more leisure time, etc. On the other hand, adverse effects have also been generated, the consequences of which one today has to pay for dearly. Environmental problems, affected quality of living in some respect and the rise of inequalities are some of the numerous reasons why economic growth does not – or does not any longer – positively impact on life satisfaction. A good understanding of these issues goes far beyond the scope of economics. With a view to feeding and enriching the economists' approach, the research team is intrinsically multidisciplinary: philosophers, sociologists, lawyers, medical specialists, agronomists and engineers' points of view are taken into account.

Representative References

- I. CASSIERS, C. DELAIN. *La croissance ne fait pas le bonheur : les économistes le savent-ils ? (en collaboration avec Catherine Delain)*. Problèmes économiques, n° 2.938, 2 janvier, pp. 3-10. (Repris de Regards économiques, n°38, **mars 2006**).
- I. CASSIERS. Diverses interventions in *Beyond GDP, Measuring progress, true wealth, and the well-being of nations* Conference Proceedings, Luxembourg, Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Expert invité, interventions reprises pp. 15-97-180-181-191-193, **19-20 novembre 2007**.
- I. CASSIERS. *Pour changer de cap, dégrifions la boussole*. Revue nouvelle, n° 3, pp. 53-61, **mars 2009**.
- I. CASSIERS. *Sortie de crise : relance ou changement de cap ?* Louvain, bimestriel de l'UCL, n° 179, pp. 35-36, **juin-juillet 2009**.
- I. CASSIERS. *Sortie de crise : relance ou changement de cap ?* in *La crise économique et financière de 2008-2009 : L'entrée dans le 21e siècle ?* Textes réunis par Y. DE CORDT, V. DUJARDIN, R. COSTA, V. DE MORIAMÉ. Ed. Peter Lang, Bruxelles, à paraître.
- I. CASSIERS, G. THIRY. *Au-delà du PIB : réconcilier ce qui compte et ce que l'on compte* (en collaboration avec Géraldine Thiry). Regards économiques, à paraître.

Partnership

► ULB

Products and Services

► Training sessions

KEY WORDS

Prosperity
Redefining Progress
Rethinking Growth
De-growth

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Isabelle CASSIERS

isabelle.cassiers@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 39 90

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/275900.html>

Redefining prosperity: GDP and Beyond

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Isabelle CASSIERS

Research Field and Subjects

Focus is on alternative indicators to GDP. Over the last sixty years GDP has been used as the major yardstick in terms of assessing the economic performance of a nation and leading economic policies. However, it seems more and more obvious that this statistical tool today is no longer accurate enough to tackle the major issues of the 21st century. Finding a substitute for GDP implies thinking about the underlying progress concept(s), adjusting the national accounting system and opening a socio-political debate likely to lead to a new consensus. Clarifying this debate should contribute to moving it forward.

Representative References

- ▶ I. CASSIERS, C. DELAIN. *La croissance ne fait pas le bonheur : les économistes le savent-ils ? (en collaboration avec Catherine Delain)*. Problèmes économiques, n° 2.938, 2 janvier, pp. 3-10. (Repris de Regards économiques, n°38, **mars 2006**).
- ▶ I. CASSIERS. *Pour changer de cap, dégrippons la boussole*. Revue nouvelle, n°3, pp. 53-61, **mars 2009**.
- ▶ I. CASSIERS. *Sortie de crise : relance ou changement de cap ?* Louvain, bimestriel de l'UCL, n°179, pp. 35-36, **juin-juillet 2009**.
- ▶ I. CASSIERS, *Beyond GDP, Measuring progress, true wealth, and the well-being of nations*, 19-20 november 2007, Conference Proceedings, Luxembourg, Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, interventions reprises pp. 15-97-180-181-191- l'UCL, n°179, pp. 35-36, **juin-juillet 2009**.
- ▶ I. CASSIERS, *Beyond GDP, Measuring progress, true wealth, and the well-being of nations*, Conference Proceedings, Luxembourg, Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, pp. 15-97-180-181-191-193, **19-20 novembre 2007**.

- ▶ I. CASSIERS. *Sortie de crise : relance ou changement de cap ? in La crise économique et financière de 2008-2009 : L'entrée dans le 21^e siècle ?* Textes réunis par Y. DE CORDT, V. DUJARDIN, R. COSTA, V. DE MORIAMÉ. Ed. Peter Lang, Bruxelles, (à paraître).
- ▶ I. CASSIERS, G. THIRY. *Au-delà du PIB : réconcilier ce qui compte et ce que l'on compte* (en collaboration avec Géraldine Thiry). Regards économiques, à paraître.
- ▶ I. CASSIERS. *Redéfinir la prospérité*. Direction d'un ouvrage collectif interdisciplinaire. En préparation.

Products and Services

- ▶ Training sessions

KEY WORDS

GDP
Beyond Indicators
Alternative Progress
Measuring

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Isabelle CASSIERS
isabelle.cassiers@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 39 90

WEB SITES

<http://www.uclouvain.be/275900.html>

Sustainability.

Demographic, technological and normative aspects

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ David DE LA CROIX
- ▶ Raouf BOUCEKKINE
- ▶ Axel GOSSERIES

Research Field and Subjects

Topics to be investigated include specific issues relevant to intergenerational justice, sustainability criteria and Pontryagin optimality, optimal population size, population composition and dynamics, population policy, the problem of short-termism, the choice by firms of sustainable technology.

Methods used include philosophical argumentation and social choice theory, general equilibrium theory, dynamical analysis, and quantitative economic theory.

Objectives are: (1) to provide a critical approach to existing sustainability criteria and propose new concepts, (2) to improve our knowledge of the link between population, population composition and long term outcomes, and (3) to shed a new light on the link between firms' policy and (non-) sustainability.

Representative References

- ▶ R. BOUCEKKINE, Y. YATSENKO and N. HRITONENKO, *Optimal Firm Behaviour under Environmental Constraints*, CORE Discussion Paper 2008-24, **2008**.
- ▶ D. DE LA CROIX and D. DOTTORI, *Easter Island Collapse: a Tale of Population Race*, *Journal of Economic Growth*, 13, 27-55, **2008**.
- ▶ D. DE LA CROIX and A. GOSSERIES, *Population Policy through Tradable Procreation Entitlements*, *International Economic Review*, 50, 507-542, **2009**.
- ▶ A. GOSSERIES, *Three models of intergenerational reciprocity*, in Axel Gosseries & Lukas Meyer (eds.), *Intergenerational Justice*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, **2009**.

Funding

ARC "Sustainability"

KEY WORDS

Criteria, growth
Population policy
Intergenerational justice
Short-termism
Sustainable technology
Childlessness
Environmental constraint
Optimality
Fairness

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

David DE LA CROIX
David.Delacroix@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 34 53

Raouf BOUCEKKINE
Raouf.Boucekkine@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 38 48

Axel GOSSERIES
Axel.gosseries@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 29 03

Conceptual and Ethical Aspects of Sustainable Development

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Bernard FELTZ

Research Field and Subjects

The research focuses on sustainable development concepts; this includes epistemological aspect of this concept, including the role of scientific experts in elaboration of ecological policy. Ethical aspects are also explored. These have to do with “respect for nature”, which requires specific elucidation and the analysis of specific scientific practices. Such analyses are more relevant in relation with specific questions and if conducted jointly with specialists in radiological protection, preservation and management of equatorial forests...

Representative References

- ▶ B. FELTZ. *La science et le vivant. Introduction à la philosophie des sciences de la vie*. De Boeck, Bruxelles, **2003**.
- ▶ B. FELTZ, AND AL. *Ethique, technique et démocratie*, Academia Bruylant, Louvain-la-Neuve, **2007**.
- ▶ G. EGGERMONT AND B. FELTZ. *Ethics and Radiological Protection*, Academia Bruylant, Louvain-la-Neuve, **2008**.
- ▶ M. DELSOL, B. FELTZ ET M.C. GROESSENS, dir. de pub. *Intelligence animale, intelligence humaine*, Vrin, Paris, **2008**.
- ▶ B. FELTZ, P. DEFOURNY, dir. de pub. *Expertise, patrimoine naturel et développement local en Afrique. Le Parc national des Virunga*, Revue des questions scientifiques, 179 (1), **2008**.
- ▶ B. FELTZ ET I. MVUEZOLO dir. de pub. *Ethique et développement durable*, Revue philosophique des Facultés catholiques de Kinshasa, Kinshasa, **2009**.
- ▶ B. FELTZ, dir. de pub. *Darwin entre science et société*, Revue philosophique de Louvain, 107,3, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ Prix Tractebel
- ▶ FNRS, Belgium
- ▶ FSR, UCL

Partnership

- ▶ UCL, ENGE
- ▶ UGent
- ▶ FANC, Bruxelles
- ▶ UCC, Kinshasa

KEY WORDS

Ethics
Ecology
Sustainable Development
Expertise
Science
Precautionary Principle
Responsibility Principle
Nature
Modernity
Democracy

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Bernard FELTZ

Bernard.feltz@uclouvain.be
Institut supérieur de philosophie (ISP)
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 46 12

Epistemology of Sustainable Development

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Stéphane LEYENS

Research Field and Subjects

Since its coining in the eighties, “sustainable development” has become such a popular concept - a *buzz word* used by anybody anytime - that it is hardly clear what the concept really means. Is it mainly expressing concerns of ecology, of development and/or of social justice? The idea of this research on the epistemology of sustainable development is to make explicit the different meanings theoreticians and actors alike put under this concept, and to clarify the issues that lie behind.

KEY WORDS

Epistemology
Concept
Sustainable Development, theories

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Stéphane LEYENS
stephane.leyens@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 41 04

Representative References

- ▶ S. LEYENS, *Développement durable ou décroissance conviviale ? Quelques figures politiques*. Libre Cours, n°61, **2007**.
- ▶ S. LEYENS, *Protection de la nature ou développement humain ? Réflexions autour de la théorie du développement d'Amartya Sen*. Recherches Philosophiques Africaines, 35, **2009**.
- ▶ S. LEYENS, *La teneur du développement durable*. Revue Lumen Vitae, vol. LXIV, n°2, **2009**.
- ▶ S. LEYENS, A. DE HEERING, *Stratégies de développement durable. Développement, environnement, justice sociale*. Presses Universitaires de Namur, **2010**.
- ▶ S. LEYENS, A. DE HEERING, *Introduction. Le trilemme du développement durable et stratégies de réponse* in S. LEYENS, A. DE HEERING, *Stratégies de développement durable. Développement, environnement, justice sociale*. Presses Universitaires de Namur, **2010**.
- ▶ S. LEYENS, *Du développement durable à la décroissance, aller et retour*. Carnets du Développement Durable, n°1, **2010**.

Products and Services

- ▶ Seminar on « Epistemology of Sustainable Development », Department of Sciences, Philosophies and Societies, University of Namur.
- ▶ Publication of the proceedings of the seminar.

Environmental History

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

- ▶ Isabelle PARMENTIER

Research Field and Subjects

The research focuses on the history of environment in Belgium (especially in towns) from the 16th to the 21st century. The main topics studied are air pollution, water pollution, soil contamination, noise pollution, visual pollution. Special attention is given to the study of mentalities, rules, and infrastructures.

Representative References

- ▶ I. PARMENTIER. *L'or et l'ordure. La gestion des déchets urbains au XVIII^e siècle en Belgique* in *Histoire urbaine*, n° 18, p. 61-76, **2007**.
- ▶ I. PARMENTIER. *Histoire de l'environnement en Pays de Charleroi, 1730-1830. Pollution et nuisances dans un paysage en voie d'industrialisation*, Bruxelles (Académie royale de Belgique. Mémoire de la Classe des Lettres, coll. in-8°, 3^e sér., XLVII, n° 2055), 410 p., ill., **2008**.

Awards

- ▶ Prix de l'Académie royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique (2005)
- ▶ Prix Edgard Spaelant de la Province de Brabant (1993)

Funding

- ▶ FRS-FNRS

Partnership

- ▶ Environmental History FNRS Network
- ▶ ESEH European Society for Environmental History

Main Equipment

- ▶ Departmental pool of documentation

Products and Services

- ▶ Identification of ancient pollution (soils pollution, etc.) registered in different publications

KEY WORDS

History
Pollution
Factories
Water courses
Towns
Soil
Air
Noise
Forest
Risk

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Isabelle PARMENTIER
isabelle.parmentier@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 41 96

Organic Agriculture

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Denise VAN DAM

Research Field and Subjects

Searches are conducted by an interdisciplinary team on organic farming in various regions in France and Belgium. They consist of an in-depth analysis of various dimensions such as the conversion process, links to institutions, learning processes, communication, the role of women, the role of emotions and collective action.

KEY WORDS

Collective action
Organic agriculture
Conversion process
Emotions
Knowledge
Life history
Projets collectifs

Representative References

- D. VAN DAM. *Les agriculteurs bio : vocation ou intérêt ?*, PUN, Namur, **2005**.
- D. VAN DAM. *L'agriculture biologique : un autre modèle agricole ou une opportunité économique* in Y. LE CARO, PH. MADELINE, G. PIERRE, *Agriculteurs et territoires*, PUR, pp. 81-103, **2007**.
- D. VAN DAM. *Les agriculteurs en quête de sens* in La Revue Nouvelle, volume 2007/° 9, pp. 53-61, **2007**.
- J. NIZET, D. VAN DAM, M. DEJARDIN. *La cohérence des comportements professionnels et privés chez les viticulteurs biologiques* in Recherches sociologiques et anthropologiques, volume 2008/2, **2008**.
- D. VAN DAM. *Une exploration des liens entre dynamiques identitaires et développement territorial : le cas des agriculteurs biologiques* in Ruralia, volume 2009/° 18-19, pp. 291-302, **2009**.
- D. VAN DAM, J. NIZET, M. DEJARDIN. *Les limites de la transmission familiale chez les viticulteurs bio alsacien*, in N. BURNAY, A. KLEIN (ed.). *Figures contemporaines de la transmission*, Namur, Pun, p. 347-358, **2009**.
- D. VAN DAM, J. NIZET, M. DEJARDIN, M. STREITH. *Les agriculteurs biologiques : ruptures et innovations*. Educagri, Dijon, **2009**.

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Denise VAN DAM

denise.vandam@fundp.ac.be

Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 48 12

Partnership

Informal network Grabi (group of research about organic agriculture) that includes colleagues of the universities Paris-Nanterre, Besançon, FUNDP, UCL and ILVO

Conservation genetics and biodiversity

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Philippe BARET
- ▶ Anne-Laure JACQUEMART

Research Field and Subjects

Conservation genetics is a key component of our understanding of the maintenance of biodiversity. Based on new tools such as molecular markers and computationally intensive methodologies, the conservation genetics approaches are used to describe the dynamics of populations, compare different biological systems and assess the impact of anthropogenic actions such as habitat fragmentation and spread of invasive species. Our expertise covers both animal and plant species i.e. diversity of fishes, sheep and cattle, invasive plants, and relations between pollinator decrease and entomophilous plant survival.

A specific attention is paid to interaction between human activities and diversity, on socio-economical aspects and ecological habitat restoration and policy.

Representative References

- ▶ A. FADLAOUI, J. ROOSEN, P.V BARET. *Setting priorities in farm animal conservation choices - expert opinion and revealed policy preferences*. European Review of Agricultural Economics 33(2): 173-192, **2006**.
- ▶ M. PAIRON, O. CHABRIERIE, C. MAINER CASADO, A.L JACQUEMART. *Sexual regeneration traits linked to black cherry (Prunus serotina Ehrh.) invasiveness*. Acta Oecologica, 30 238-247, **2006**.
- ▶ A.L JACQUEMART, C. GILLET, V. CAWOY. *Floral visitors and honeybee importance on buckwheat (Fagopyrum esculentum Moench.) in central Belgium*. J.Hort. Sci. & Biotech., 82, 104-108, **2007**.
- ▶ M. PAIRON, D. POTTER, A.L JACQUEMART. *Detection and characterization of genome-specific microsatellite markers in the allotetraploid Prunus serotina*. J.Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci., 133, 390-395. **2008**.
- ▶ V. VANPARYS, P. MEERTS, A.L JACQUEMART. *Plant-pollinator interactions: comparison between an invasive and a native congeneric species*. Acta Oecologica, 34,361-369. **2008**.
- ▶ X. JANSSENS, J. MICHAX, M.C FONTAINE, R. LIBOIS, J. DE KERMABON, P. DEFOURNY, P.V BARET. *Genetic pattern of the recent recovery of European otters in southern France*. Ecography 31(2) 176-186, **2008**.

- ▶ G. VANLOQUEREN, P.V BARET. *Why are ecological, low-input, multi-resistant wheat cultivars slow to develop commercially? A Belgian agricultural 'lock-in' case study*. Ecological Economics 66:436-446, **2008**.

Awards

- ▶ Prix Jean Lebrun, Académie royale des Sciences de Belgique, 2000, to A.-L. Jacquemart

Funding

- ▶ FNRS
- ▶ Direction générale de l'Agriculture (Ministère de la Région wallonne)
- ▶ Direction générale de l'environnement et des ressources naturelles (Ministère de la Région wallonne)

Partnership

- ▶ GLOBALDIV network
- ▶ ULg, ULB, VUB, UMH, Ghent University, UIA
- ▶ Jardin botanique National Belgique Museum histoire naturelle, Paris, et Luxembourg
- ▶ Université Lille-1, Université Montpellier-1, CEFE Montpellier, Université Jules Verne Picardie
- ▶ College of Charleston, University of Leiden, Université de Lausanne

Main Equipment

- ▶ Lab of genetics, genetic and statistical softwares
- ▶ Pollinator monitoring
- ▶ Plant reproductive system monitoring
- ▶ Growth chambers

Products and Services

- ▶ Genetic and statistical analyses
- ▶ Molecular markers (microsatellites)
- ▶ Seed germination
- ▶ Insect and plant determination
- ▶ Plant mating system
- ▶ Guidelines for restoration and management (open ecosystems and forests).

KEY WORDS

Conservation biology
Invasion biology
Population genetics
Endangered species
Biodiversity conservation
Habitat management

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Anne-Laure JACQUEMART

Anne-laure.jacquemart@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 34 49

Philippe BARET

Philippe.baret@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 37 23

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/gena-pops.html>

Environmental Economics and Management

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Thierry BRECHET
- ▶ Henry TULKENS
- ▶ Raouf BOUCEKKINE
- ▶ Stéphane ZUBER
- ▶ Thomas BAUDIN

Research Field and Subjects

The research field of this group is environmental economics and management, with a focus on the use and development of mathematical and modelling tools, be it theoretical or applied.

The main research topics are as follows:

- (i) Design and properties of policy instruments for environmental regulation. This item covers a wide range of issues including fiscal policies and tradable emission permits, market structures.
- (ii) Inter-generational dimensions of environmental issues with overlapping generation models, population dynamics and natural resources (forests).
- (iii) Climate economics and climate negotiation analysis with game theory and applied integrated assessment models. Optimal policy mix between growth, abatement and adaptation.
- (iv) Definition and measure of firm's environmental performance, and the effect of environmental innovation on firm's performance. Methodology for selecting the best available techniques.

Representative References

- ▶ T. BRÉCHET, P. MICHEL. *Environmental performance and equilibrium*. Canadian Journal of Economics 40(4), 1078-1099, **2007**.
- ▶ T. BRÉCHET, P. VAN BRUSSELEN. *Le pic pétrolier: un regard d'économiste*. Reflets & Perspectives de la Vie Économique XLVI (4), 63-81, **2007**.
- ▶ T. BRÉCHET, P.A. JOUVET. *Environmental innovation and the cost of pollution abatement revisited*. Ecological Economics 65(2), 262-265, **2008**.
- ▶ T. BRÉCHET, A. GÉRARD AND G. MION. *Une évaluation quantitative des nuisances subjectives de l'aéroport de Bruxelles-National*. Regards Économiques 66, **2009**.
- ▶ T. BRÉCHET, H. TULKENS. *Beyond BAT: selecting optimal combinations of available techniques*. Journal of Environmental Management 90, 1790-1801, **2009**.
- ▶ T. BRÉCHET AND P-A. JOUVET. *Why environmental management may yield no-regret pollution abatement options'*. Ecological Economics 68(6), 1770-1777, **2009**.

▶ T. BRÉCHET, S. LAMBRECHT. *Family altruism with a renewable natural resource and population growth*. Mathematical Population Studies 16(1), 60-78, **2009**.

▶ T. BRÉCHET, S. LAMBRECHT AND F. PRIEUR. *Intertemporal transfers of emission quotas in climate policies*. Economic Modelling 26(1), 126-143, **2009**.

Funding

Chair Lhoist Berghmans

Partnership

- ▶ University Paris I
- ▶ MIT Global Change Forum
- ▶ EHSAL
- ▶ ASTR-UCL

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Stéphane ZUBER

Stephane.zuber@uclouvain.be

Thomas BAUDIN

Thomas.baudin@uclouvain.be

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/en-core.html>

Towards a sustainable management of pond biodiversity at the landscape level

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Annick CASTIAUX
- ▶ Patrick KESTEMONT

Research Field and Subjects

Ponds are very interesting environments. They were artificially built but they contribute to biodiversity. In the past, they were considered as an important resource, essentially because they provided water to cattle. Then they became suspicious because of parasitic infections. However, they should be maintained and protected since they are now part of the agricultural biodiversity. On one part the research looks at objective analyses of ponds ecological quality. On the other part, it looks at the behaviours and opinions of all involved stakeholders (owners, NGOs, local authorities, etc.) and try to infer advices for better public management of those biodiversity resources. FUNDP team is in charge of this second part of the project.

Funding

Belgian Science Policy

Partnership

- ▶ Natural Sciences Institute, Brussels
- ▶ KULeuven
- ▶ Universiteit Gent
- ▶ Centre de Recherche Publique Gabriel Lippman, Luxembourg

Representative References

- ▶ E. GRAITSON, K. MORELLE, N. FEREMANS, A. CASTIAUX. *La vie des mares de nos campagnes*. Claude Delbeuck, Namur, 169p, **2009**.
- ▶ K. MORELLE, A. CASTIAUX. *L'évolution des mares en Belgique : entre Histoire humaine et Histoire de l'Environnement, Actes des Première Rencontres d'Histoire de l'environnement, de FUNDP*, Namur, Décembre 2008, **2009**.
- ▶ K. MORELLE, A. CASTIAUX. *Farmers' perception on rural ponds: A sustainable management?* Proceedings of the NJF conference, Tartu, Estonia, **September 2009**.
- ▶ K. MORELLE, A. CASTIAUX. *Les mares, objets méconnus de nos paysages : Etude des perceptions et mise en perspective historique*. Actes du colloque « Au fil de l'eau, MSH Clermont-Ferrand, France, **Mars 2009**.
- ▶ K. MORELLE, A. CASTIAUX. *Socio-historical relevance of ponds to stakeholders*. ABER-BVLE Symposium, Bruxelles, **Avril 2009**.

KEY WORDS

Pond management
Agriculture
Biodiversity
Stakeholders
Perception

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Annick CASTIAUX

annick.castiaux@fundp.ac.be

Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 48 80

WEB SITES

**[www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/sciences/departements/
biologie/recherche/centres/urbo/](http://www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/sciences/departements/biologie/recherche/centres/urbo/)**

**[www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/eco/departements/
gestion/](http://www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/eco/departements/gestion/)**

Biodiversity: Laws and Policies

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ CEDRE-SERES

Research Field and Subjects

Biodiversity conservation and sustainable use impose a good command of legal issues and a capacity of developing adequate and innovative tools with full knowledge of their juridical and ecological ins and outs. The research focuses on the implications and relevance of the current legal protection frameworks dealing with nature protection (habitats, species) and biodiversity preservation at all scales (genes, species, ecosystems), at international, European and local levels. It deals with the integration of biodiversity protection requirements into sectoral policies (land use planning, agriculture, fisheries, etc.). It also explores adequate solutions to improve the current frameworks, within or outside the classical assortment of legal instruments.

Representative References

- ▶ CEDRE, *Le zonage écologique*, Bruxelles, Bruylant, **2002**.
- ▶ N. de SADELEER et C.-H. BORN, *Le droit international et communautaire de la biodiversité*, Paris, Dalloz, 780 pp. **2004**.
- ▶ COLL., *Natura 2000 et le droit*, Bruxelles, Bruylant, 340 pp. **2004**.
- ▶ C.-H. BORN, *Guide juridique des zones protégées en Wallonie*, Jambes, Ministère de la Région wallonne, Division de la Nature et des Forêts, 380 pp. **2005**.
- ▶ D. MISONNE, *Espèces envahissantes, analyse du cadre juridique*, rapport réalisé pour le SPF Santé publique, Sécurité de la chaîne alimentaire et Environnement, 42 p. juin **2006**.
- ▶ C.-H. BORN, « Les mesures agro-environnementales », in C.-H. BORN et F. HAUMONT (dir.), *Actualités du droit rural, vers une gestion plus durable des espaces ruraux ?*, Bruxelles, Bruylant, à paraître en **2010**.

Funding

Regional and federal public authorities
CUD

Partnership

- ▶ IUCN (CEL)
- ▶ ELNI
- ▶ Abefdatu
- ▶ Observatoire juridique européen Natura 2000
- ▶ Ecosphere

Products and Services

- ▶ Legal advice
- ▶ Drawing up legislation
- ▶ Seminars and conferences
- ▶ Publications
- ▶ Master's degree on Environmental Law and Country Planning Law

KEY WORDS

Biodiversity conservation and sustainable use
Nature conservation
Flora and fauna
Habitats
Species
Invasive species
Genetic resources
Ecosystem
Compensation
Restoration
Law
Policy

SENIOR SCIENTISTS**SERES, UCL****Contact: Charles-Hubert BORN**

charles-hubert.born@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 47 07

CEDRE, FUSL**Contact: Delphine MISONNE**

misonne@fusl.ac.be

cedre@fusl.ac.be

Tel. : 32 (0)2 211 79 50

WEB SITES**www.cedre.be**

In vivo and in vitro ecotoxicology

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Cathy DEBIER
- ▶ Yvan LARONDELLE
- ▶ Jean-François REES

Research Field and Subjects

The research focuses on the development *in vivo* and *in vitro* of models for the study of xenobiotics' impacts on fish, and on marine and terrestrial mammals. These cellular models include lymphocytes, erythrocytes, adipocytes and Precision-Cut Liver Slices (PCLS). Effects on gene expression (q-RT-PCR), oxidative processes (redox status, DNA damage, antioxidant resistance), vitamins and fat metabolism as well as cell metabolic processes (CYP450 activity, ATP content) are measured.

Representative References

- ▶ C. DEBIER, P.P POMEROY, J.P THOME, E. MIGNOLET, T. DE TILLESSE, Y. LARONDELLE. *An unexpected parallelism between PCBs and vitamin A in seal milk*. Aquatic Toxicology, 68, 179-183, **2004**.
- ▶ C. DEBIER, G.M. YLITALO, M. WEISE, F. GULLAND, D.P COSTA, B.J LE BOEUF, T. DE TILLESSE, Y. LARONDELLE. *PCBs and DDT in the serum of juvenile California sea lions: Associations with vitamins A and E and thyroid hormones*. Environ Pollut. 134: 323-332, **2005**.
- ▶ R. LE GALL, C. MARCHAND, J.F REES. *Impacts of antibiotics on in vitro UVA-susceptibility of human skin fibroblasts*. European Journal of Dermatology 15, 146-151, **2005**.
- ▶ C. DEBIER, C. CHALON, B.J LE BOEUF, T. DE TILLESSE, Y. LARONDELLE, J.P THOME. *Mobilization of PCBs from blubber to blood in Northern elephant seals (Mirounga angustirostris) during the post-weaning fast*, Aquatic Toxicology, 80, 149-157, **2006**.
- ▶ S. BOUREZ, C. REMACLE, Y. SCHNEIDER, Y. LARONDELLE, C. DEBIER. *Development and utilization of an in vitro model of primary cultures of rat adipocytes: Physiological and toxicological approach*. Annals of nutrition and metabolism, 51 : 396, **2007**.
- ▶ B. LEMAIRE, I.G. PRIEDE, M.A. COLLINS, D.M. BAILEY, N. SHTICKZELLE, J.P. THOMÉ, J.F. REES. *Effects of organochlorines on cytochrome P450 activity and antioxidant enzymes in liver of roundnose grenadier Coryphaenoides rupestris*. Aquatic Biology, 8: 161-168, **2010**.

Funding

- ▶ FRFC
- ▶ FNRS
- ▶ ARC
- ▶ FSR

Partnership

- ▶ Station Biologique de Roscoff
- ▶ University of Liège
- ▶ Crocker, Sonoma State University, USA
- ▶ INRS, Québec

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ Cell culture facilities
- ▶ Aquaculture facilities,
- ▶ Luminometers,
- ▶ Lyophilisator
- ▶ HPLC-DAD
- ▶ GC-FID
- ▶ GC-MS

Products and Services

- ▶ Oxidative damage (TBARS, DNA)
- ▶ Antioxidant activity (CAT, SOD, GPX, GSH)
- ▶ Fatty acid profile
- ▶ Vitamin A and E contents

KEY WORDS

Oxidative stress
DNA damage
PCB
Antioxidant
Persistent organic pollutant
Marine mammal
Biomarkers
Vitamins
Aquaculture

SENIOR SCIENTISTS**Cathy DEBIER**

cathy.debier@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 37 32

Yvan LARONDELLE

yvan.larondelle@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 37 85

Jean-François REES

jf.rees@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 35 17

Fungal Bioremediation and Biosynthesis

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Stephan DECLERCK
- ▶ Estelle ENAUD

Research Field and Subjects

The research is aimed at solving industrial and environmental issues using the potentialities of fungi, and particularly white rot fungi. The following four major topics are developed:

Fermentation processes. Studies of natural molecules involved in fungal cell communications in order to improve productivity at macro industrial-scale of the commercially important bio-products. Screening and study of fungal strains for the production of oxidative enzymes useful in bioremediation, biorefinery and biosynthesis.

Bioprocess expertise. Production and Implementation of new enzymatic biocatalysts. Design of a Granular bio-catalytic material for bioremediation and or biosynthesis of valuable products.

Bioremediation. Screening of fungal strains and enzymes and design of bioprocesses for the safe removal of xenobiotics from contaminated industrial effluents.

Biosynthesis. Development of bioprocesses for the transformation of industrial and agricultural byproducts, into valuable compounds (such as bio-dyes and aroma) or renewable energy sources.

Products and Services

- ▶ Targeted screenings of fungal strains for bioremediation and biosyntheses.
- ▶ Immobilization of enzymes on solid carriers.
- ▶ Design, start-up and application of bioremediation and biosynthesis bioprocesses.

Main Equipment

- ▶ Bioreactor (10 liters).
- ▶ High Performance Liquid chromatography coupled with mass spectrometry (HPLC/MS)
- ▶ Capillary electrophoresis (CE)
- ▶ Gel electrophoresis (PAGE and SDS-PAGE)
- ▶ Spectrophotometer
- ▶ Integrated bioprocess systems
- ▶ Clark electrodes

Representative References

- ▶ TROVASLET M., ENAUD E., GUIAVARC'H Y., CORBISIER A.-M., VANHULLE S., *Kinetic characterisation of a Pycnoporus sanguineus laccase (LAC-1) in relation to the textile industry wastewater treatment.* Enzyme and Microbial Technology V41 (3) p 368-376, **2007**.
- ▶ VANHULLE S., ENAUD E., TROVASLET M., BILLOTTET L., KNEIPE L., HABIB JIWAN J.-L., MARCHAND-BRYNAERT J., CORBISIER A.-M., *Coupling occurs before breakdown during biotransformation of Acid Blue 62 by white rot fungi.* Chemosphere V70 (6) p 1097-1107, **2008**.
- ▶ VANHULLE S., TROVASLET M., ENAUD E., LUCAS M., TAGHAVI S., VAN DER LELIE D., VAN AKEN B., FORET M., ONDERWATER R., WESENBERG D., AGATHOS S., SCHNEIDER Y.-J., CORBISIER A.-M., *Decolourisation, cytotoxicity and genotoxicity reduction during a combined ozonation/fungal treatment of dye contaminated wastewater.* Environmental Science & Technology V42 (2), p 584-589, **2008**.
- ▶ BRUYNEEL F., ENAUD E., BILLOTTET L., VANHULLE S., MARCHAND-BRYNAERT J., *Regioselective synthesis of 3-hydroxyorthanilic acid and its biotransformation with laccase into a novel phenoxazinone dye.* European Journal of Organic Chemistry n°2, p 72-79, **2008**.
- ▶ ENAUD E., TROVASLET M., BRUYNEEL F., BILLOTTET L., KARAAASLAN R., COPPENS P., CASAS A., JAEGER J., HAFNER C., ONDERWATER R., CORBISIER A.-M., MARCHAND-BRYNAERT J., VANHULLE S. (2010). *A Novel Azoanthraquinone Dye Made Through Innovative Enzymatic Process.* Dyes and Pigments V85 (3), p99-108, **2010**.

Patents

- ▶ VANHULLE S., LUCAS M., MERTENS V., GOBEAUX B., BOLS C-M., BUCHON F., WESENBERG D., AGATHOS S., CORBISIER A-M. (2002) Sustainable process for the treatment and detoxification of liquid waste. World patent WO03/035561.
- ▶ BRUYNEEL F, JAROSZ-WILKOLAZKA A, POLAK J, BOLS CM, VANHULLE S, ENAUD E, BASOSI R, POGNI R, JAGER JI, HERCHER C, MARCHAND-BRYNAERT J (2008). Phenoxazines dyes. US61/078,670)
- ▶ ENAUD E, MARCHAND-BRYNAERT J, BOLS CM, GROSLAMBERT S, TRON T, IACAZIO G, SENER M, KARAASLAN R, JAGER JI, HERCHER C, VANHULLE S (2008). New azo dyes. US 61/078,675.

Partnership

Academic collaborations:

- ▶ Université de Liège (Centre d'Ingénierie des Protéines)
- ▶ University of Naples (Italy)
- ▶ University of Westminster (UK)
- ▶ University of Marseille (France)
- ▶ Instituto de Biologica Experimental e Biotecnologica (Portugal)
- ▶ Maria Curie Sklodowska University (Poland)
- ▶ University of Siena (Italy)
- ▶ Istanbul Technical University (Turkey)
- ▶ UFZ-Centre of environmental research Leipzig-Hall (Germany)
- ▶ The questor center (UK)
- ▶ Institute of chemical technology, Prague
- ▶ University of Pécs
- ▶ University of Turku
- ▶ FUSAGx (Belgium)

Industrial collaborations:

- ▶ Wetlands Engineering (Belgium)
- ▶ Realco (Belgium)
- ▶ Hydrotox GmbH (Germany)
- ▶ Setas Kimya San AS (Turkey)
- ▶ Celabor (Belgium)
- ▶ BLC Leather Technology Center (UK)
- ▶ Ovelacq (Belgium)
- ▶ Conceria Antiba (Italy)
- ▶ Tintoria gori manifattura lucchese lane e fibre (Italy)

KEY WORDS

White rot fungi
Oxidative enzymes
Bioconversion
Bioremediation
Enzyme immobilization
Granular biocatalytic material

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Stephan DECLERCK
stephan.declerck@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 46 44

Estelle ENAUD

Estelle.enaud@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 30 84

WEB SITES

<http://www.mbla.ucl.ac.be>
<http://www.sophied.net>
<http://www.quorumsensing.eu>

Institutional analysis of collective action arrangements and regulation for biodiversity conservation and sustainable use

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Tom DEDEURWAERDERE

Research Field and Subjects

Biodiversity governance: organic agriculture, sustainable forestry, genetic resources, biodiversity information infrastructure.

The research unit on Biodiversity and Reflexive governance (BIGOV) is a research unit of the Centre for the Philosophy of Law (CPDR) at the Université catholique de Louvain (UCL). Its focus is on collective learning in the field of sustainable development. This research is developed inside an international and national network (REFGOV and IUAP VI/06 respectively).

The BIGOV unit has developed a set of comparative case studies into the institutional design for the provision of global and local environmental services. Two recent case studies (Dedeurwaerdere, Iglesias, Weiland and Halewood, 2009; Dedeurwaerdere 2009) illustrate the work of the research unit. The first case study is at the local level and analyses the governance characteristics of an innovative instrument for sustainable forest management in Europe, the so-called "*bosgroepen*". This case study illustrates the change in the decision-making procedures in the public sector, including in forestry, with a change from government top-down regulations to decentralized interactions between state and non-state actors in a contractual framework for public service provision. The second case study analyses social learning in natural resource management at the global level. Its focus is in particular on the role of the international centres of the Collaborative Group of International Agriculture Research (CGIAR-centers) in carving out and maintaining a global commons in genetic resources, which has led to the International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources in Food and Agriculture (ITPGRFA) ratified in 2004. This second case is a clear one where social learning in cooperative networks has played a part in creating a *de facto* open-access regime in genetic resources.

Representative References

- ▶ DEDEURWAERDERE T., IGLESIAS M., WEILAND S., HALEWOOD M., *The use and exchange of microbial genetic resources for food and agriculture*. Background Study Paper of the Commission on Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture n°46, 67pp, **2009**.
- ▶ DEDEURWAERDERE T., *Social Learning as a Basis for Cooperative Small-Scale Forest Management*. *Small-scale Forestry* 8:193-209, **2009**.
- ▶ DEDEURWAERDERE T., KRISHNA V., PASCUAL U., "An evolutionary institutional approach to the economics of bioprospecting", in KONTOLEON A. and PASCUAL U. (eds), *A Handbook of Biodiversity Economics*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 417-445, **2007**.
- ▶ COOK-DEEGAN R. and DEDEURWAERDERE T., "The Science Commons in Life Science Research: Structure, Function and Value of Access to Genetic Diversity", in *International Social Science Journal*, vol. 188, pp. 299-318, **2006**.
- ▶ DEDEURWAERDERE T., "The institutional Economics of sharing Biological Information", in *International Social Science Journal*, vol. 188, Fall, pp. 351-368, **2006**.
- ▶ DEDEURWAERDERE T., "From bioprospecting to reflexive governance", in *Ecological Economics*, vol. 53(4), pp. 473-491, **2005**.

Funding

- ▶ Belspo
- ▶ Subnetwork on Global Public Goods of Refgov integrated project (RTD FP6 CIT3-513420 REFGOV), coordinated by the CPDR.

KEY WORDS

Biodiversity
Environmental governance
International regime theory
Sustainable Development
Institutional analysis
Governance theory

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Tom DEDEURWAERDERE
tom.dedeurwaerdere@uclouvain.be

WEB SITES

<http://biogov.cpdr.ucl.ac.be/>
[refgov.cpdr.ucl.ac.be /](http://refgov.cpdr.ucl.ac.be/)
www.lowinputbreeds.org

Climate change and carbon management: tropical forests monitoring

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Pierre DEFOURNY
- ▶ Emmanuel HANERT
- ▶ Patrick BOGAERT

Research Field and Subjects

- ▶ Characterisation and spatio-temporal modelling of forest ecosystems.
- ▶ Development of automatic methods for forest change detection.
- ▶ Modelling of tropical forest ecosystems for the monitoring and prediction of carbon cycle at short and long term.
- ▶ Deforestation rate estimates at local, regional and national scale.
- ▶ Technological transfer and information processing tools development for monitoring through remote sensing.
- ▶ Methodological concepts and development of computing methods for automatic detection of deforestation and forest exploitation for operational processing of large datasets.
- ▶ Spatial modelling of deforestation dynamics based on geographical information systems and spatial models.
- ▶ Multi-agent and cell automate modelling systems
- ▶ Spatial remote sensing, land use and time series processing for monitoring at local, regional and global scale.

Representative References

- ▶ C. DE WASSEIGE, P. DEFOURNY. *Remote sensing of selective logging impact for tropical forest management*. Forest Ecology and Management, 188, 161-173. **2004**.
- ▶ MAYAUX, P. DEFOURNY, D. DEVERS, M. HANSEN, G. DUVEILLER, 2006. *Cartographie et évolution du couvert forestier en Afrique centrale*. In: Devers, D., Vandeweghe, J.-P. (Eds.), Les forêts du bassin du Congo: Etat des Forêts 2006, 80-89. **2006**.
- ▶ DEFOURNY, P. DE MAEYER, C. DE WASSEIGE, L. VANSTEENVOORT, *Cartographie et suivi forestier par télédétection pour une gestion durable des ressources naturelles. L'expérience pilote du projet SYGIAP pour les parcs du patrimoine mondial en RDC*, In : Quel avenir pour les forêts de la République démocratique du Congo, CTB-BTC Discussion paper - 2007/01, 20-24. **2007**.
- ▶ J. RADOUX and P. DEFOURNY, *A quantitative assessment of boundaries in automated forest stand delineation using very high resolution imagery*. Remote Sensing of Environment, 110, 2007, 468-475. **2007**.

- ▶ K. TANSEY, J.-M. GRÉGOIRE, P. DEFOURNY, R. LEIGH, J.-F. PEKEL, E. VAN BOGAERT, E. BARTHOLOMÉ, A new global multi-annual (2000-2007) burnt area product at 1 km resolution. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L01401. **2008**.
- ▶ BONTEMPS, P. BOGAERT, N. TITEUX, P. DEFOURNY, *An object-based change detection method accounting for temporal dependences in time series with medium to coarse spatial resolution*. Remote Sensing of Environment., 112 : 3181–3191, **2008**.
- ▶ G. DUVEILLER, P. DEFOURNY, B. DESCLEE, P. MAYAUX, Deforestation in Central Africa: estimates at regional, national and landscape levels by advanced processing of systematically-distributed Landsat extracts. Remote Sensing of Environment, 112 : 1969–1981. **2008**
- ▶ P. DEFOURNY, L. SCHOUTEN, S. BARTALEY, S. BONTEMPS and O. ARINO, *Accuracy Assessment of a 300 m Global Land Cover Map: the GlobCover Experience*, Proceedings of the 33rd Int. Symp. on Rem. Sens. of Environment, Stresa (Italy), May **2009** (in press).
- ▶ C. VANCUTSEM, J.F. PEKEL, C. EVRARD, F. MALAISSE, P. DEFOURNY, *Mapping and characterizing the vegetation types of the Democratic Republic of Congo using SPOT VEGETATION time series*. International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation, 11, (1), 62-76. **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ European Union FP7 program
- ▶ Belgian Sciences Policy Office (Belspo)
- ▶ Region Wallonne (RW)
- ▶ European Spatial Agency (ESA)
- ▶ Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO)

Partnership

- ▶ UNESCO
- ▶ Joint Research Centre (JRC)
- ▶ COMIFAC

Main Equipment

- ▶ Professional softwares for GIS and remote sensing : ArcGIS, StarCarto, Mapinfo, Idrisi, Imagine, ENVI, e-Cognition Definiens as well as A0 Digitising table and A0 plotter.
- ▶ Large range of Global Positioning Systems (GPS) receivers including Leica and TRIMBLE systems.
- ▶ Multiprocessor high speed computing servers offering large storage capacity and data processing
- ▶ Fully equipped training classroom facilities

Products and Services

- ▶ Integration of 10-years time series SPOT-VEGETATION in a land surface model for prediction of terrestrial carbon dynamics in climate change context (SP PPS).
- ▶ Set up of the "Observatoire des Forêts d'Afrique centrale" and estimation of deforestation rate, degradation, regeneration and reforestation for 6 countries (UE Project FORAF)
- ▶ Identification and quantification of the causes of deforestation and evolution of forest cover at country scale for RDCongo (FAO Coordination REDD)
- ▶ Development of an operational method for global change detection of forest cover. (FP7 -GEOLAND-2, FAO Forest Ressources Assessment 2010 and JRC TREES)
- ▶ First global land cover map at 300m resolution for the world (Project GLOBCOVER - ESA)

KEY WORDS

Forest mapping
Forest exploitation monitoring
Geomatics
Land use
Deforestation modelling
Data assimilation in carbon cycle models
Geographical Information Systems
Remote sensing

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Pierre DEFOURNY

Pierre.Defourny@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 23 74 / 36 81

WEB SITE

www.uclouvain.be/mila.html

Ecological studies in Lake Kivu

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Jean-Pierre DESCY
- ▶ François DARCHAMBEAU

Research Field and Subjects

Lake Kivu, which is located in the western Rift Valley between Rwanda and the Democratic Republic of Congo, has unique limnological characteristics in that its temperature and salinity increase in the deep water layers because of the presence of geothermal sources at different depths. The deep monimolimnion is rich in dissolved gases, such as, in particular, carbon dioxide (CO₂) and methane (CH₄), which are produced by bacteria decomposing sediments. The release of a fraction of these gases, which could be triggered by a magma eruption within the lake, would have catastrophic consequences for the two million people living on the shore. A significant change in zooplankton community occurred further to the introduction in the 1950's of the Tanganyika sardine *Limnothrissa miodon*. The most visible consequence was the disappearance of the large grazer, *Daphnia curvirostris*, and a total decrease of the zooplankton biomass. Nevertheless, the introduction of the Tanganyika sardine has enabled the development of a relatively productive fishery which will provide the local populations with an invaluable protein resource for several decades. The fishery and the lake ecosystem are nowadays threatened by two new types of disturbance: the introduction of another fish species from Lake Tanganyika, likely to compete with the sardine, and by energy production projects consisting of methane exploitation. The research team explores the ecological functioning of the biozone, with a view to assess past, present and future impacts on this unique lake ecosystem.

Research in particular focuses on limnology, nutrients, plankton, and on production of bacteria, phytoplankton and metazooplankton.

Representative References

- ▶ H. SARMENTO, M. ISUMBISHO & J.-P. DESCY, *Phytoplankton ecology of Lake Kivu (Eastern Africa)*. Journal of Plankton Research, 28 (9), 815-829. **2006**.
- ▶ M. ISUMBISHO, H. SARMENTO, B. KANINGINI, J.-C. MICHA & J.-P. DESCY, *Zooplankton of Lake Kivu, half a century after the Tanganyika sardine introduction*. Journal of Plankton Research, 28 (10), 1-19. **2006**.
- ▶ H. SARMENTO, F. UNREIN, M. ISUMBISHO, S. STENUITE, J.M. GASOL et J.-P. DESCY, *Abundance and distribution of picoplankton in tropical oligotrophic Lake Kivu (Eastern Africa)*, Freshwater Biology, 53(4), 756-771 **2008**.
- ▶ J.-P. DESCY & H. SARMENTO, *Microorganisms of the East African Great Lakes and their response to environmental changes*. Freshwater Reviews, 1, 59-73. **2008**.
- ▶ H. SARMENTO, M. ISUMBISHO, S. STENUITE, F. DARCHAMBEAU, B. LEPORCQ & J.-P. DESCY, *Phytoplankton ecology of Lake Kivu (eastern Africa): biomass, production and elemental ratios*. Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol., 30(5), 709-713, **2009**.

Funding

FNRS

Partnership

ULg, Chemical Oceanography Unit (Dr. A. Borges)
ULB, Study of Aquatic Systems (ESA, Dr. P. Servais)

International collaborations:

- Eawag, Kastanienbaum, Switzerland
- Institut Supérieur Pédagogique, Bukavu, RD Congo
- ICM (Institut de Ciències del Mar), Departament de Biologia Marina i Oceanografia, Barcelona, Spain (Dr. J. Gasol)
- Environmental Microbiology, University of Girona, Spain

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

► Sampling devices, microscopes,
HPLC, equipment for molecular ecology, flow cytometry, field sensors...

Products and Services

► Limnology, taxonomy of phytoplankton and zooplankton, measurement of ecological processes, molecular analyses (DGGE, sequencing), HPLC analysis of marker pigments, GC analysis of marker fatty acids, flow cytometry, modelling.

KEY WORDS

Lakes
Ecosystem function
Sustainable development
Carbon
Nutrients
Food web
Fishery
Picoplankton
Small eukaryotes

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

DESCY Jean-Pierre

jpdescy@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 44 05

DARCHAMBEAU François

francois.darchambeau@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 43 83

Cyanobacterial blooms: monitoring, toxicity, diversity, modelling and management

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Jean-Pierre DESCY
- ▶ Samuel PIRLOT
- ▶ Gisèle VERNIERS
- ▶ Bruno LEPORCQ

Research Field and Subjects

Cyanobacteria blooms are an emerging problem, which threatens several uses of surface waters (drinking water supply, recreation) and might seriously and negatively impact on wildlife and human health. Assessing the bloom-related risks involves monitoring water bodies at risk, identifying the strains using morphological and molecular methods, detecting the genes involved in toxin synthesis, measuring the toxins in the environment, and setting up measures to avoid public exposure and favour protection of the environment.

Two successive B-BLOOMS projects have been launched so far, consisted of a study of the cyanobacteria blooms and cyanotoxins in Belgium, and has involved intensive sampling of eutrophic water bodies. The first phase of the program was run in 2007-2008: it covered the study of five reference lakes located in Flanders, Brussels and Wallonia. The second phase is aimed at collecting additional data through contacts with the water authorities. A significant activity has consisted in interacting with, and transferring knowledge to, the water managers such as ISSeP in Wallonia.

B-BLOOMS projects have resulted in the production of a database on bloom developments in a series of Belgian water bodies, with the associated environmental factors, the toxin concentration and the presence/absence of *mcy* genes. These data will be useful for developing prediction models and assessing water bodies compliance with two European directives: the Water Framework Directive and the directive on bathing areas (2006/7/CE). The products may be used for identifying the measures to be taken for a sustainable development of bathing areas and for testing management measures with simulation models.

Representative References

- ▶ G. A. CODD, J. LINDSAY, F. M. YOUNG, L. F. MORRISON and J. S. METCALF, *Harmful Cyanobacteria: from mass mortalities to management measures*, p.1-24. In Huisman J, Matthijs HCP, and Visser PM (ed.), *Harmful cyanobacteria*. Springer Dordrecht, The Netherlands. **2005**.
- ▶ G. VERNIERS, H. SARMENTO & J.-P. DESCY, *Pour une gestion plus intégrée des lacs de l'Eau d'Heure*. Tribune de l'Eau, 636, 3-16. **2005**.
- ▶ C. BOUTTE, S. GRUBISIC, P. BALTHASART, and A. WILMOTTE, *Optimization of the DGGE technique for the study of cyanobacterial molecular ecology*. Journal of Microbiological Methods 65:542-550. **2006**.
- ▶ J.-P. DESCY & H. SARMENTO, *Use of marker pigments and functional groups for assessing the status of phytoplankton assemblages in lakes*. J. Appl. Phycol., 20:1001-1011. **2008**.
- ▶ A. WILMOTTE, J.-P. DESCY & W. VYVERMAN, *Algal blooms: emerging problem for health and sustainable use of surface waters (B-BLOOMS) SPSP 2*, Research project EV/13/34B. Final report (2003-2005) Bruxelles: Science Policy Office, Belgium. 77 p. **2008**.

Funding

- ▶ BELSPO, Science for a sustainable development
- ▶ Protectis SA

Partnership

UGent (University of Gent)
Prostistology and Aquatic Ecology

VUB (Vrije Universiteit Brussel)
Plant Science and Nature Management)

ULg University of Liège
CIP (Center for Protein Engineering)
AQUAPÔLE, modelling unit
University of Dundee, Scotland University of Liège

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ Sampling devices, microscopes, HPLC, equipment for molecular ecology

Products and Services

- ▶ Identification of cyanobacteria, measurement of cyanotoxins in bloom material, molecular analyses (DGGE, sequencing)

KEY WORDS

Lakes
Eutrophication
Cyanobacteria
Cyanotoxins

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Jean-Pierre DESCY
jpdescy@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 44 05

Samuel PIRLOT
spirilot@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 43 83

Gisèle VERNIERS
gisele.verniers@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 43 65

Bruno LEPORCQ
gisele.verniers@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 43 65

WEB SITE

www.bblooms.be

Environmental Process Modelling, Monitoring, Control and Real-Time Optimisation

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Denis DOCHAIN

Research Field and Subjects

The main area of expertise covers the mathematical modelling of the dynamics of biological systems, the analysis of the model properties, and the design and application of model-based monitoring, control algorithms and real-time optimisation tools, with an application to ecological and environmental systems and processes.

Optimization of the on-line operation of environmental and ecological systems requires the development of appropriate monitoring and control tools. Typically, two key issues should be tackled : first one is related to the difficulty to model the complex dynamics including those of the biological/microbial systems in reliable way. The second is about the difficulty that lies in the absence of cheap and/or reliable on-line sensors for the key system variables. These issues are in the core of the expertise developed over the last 25 years.

Well-accepted trends in the industry require plants that meet safety and environmental requirements in a sustainable way. Besides, issues like protection against contamination and coexistence of different micro-organisms are important ones in the biotechnology industry today. This implies on the one hand the integrated use of environmental processes within the industrial plant, and on the other hand the development of appropriate techniques to handle coexistence or prevent contamination.

The developed approaches are largely based on mass (and energy) balance models. One of the underlying ideas is to incorporate the knowledge about the process dynamics (e.g. basically, the reaction network and the material balances) and (microbial) ecology concepts in monitoring and control algorithms; moreover the latter are able to deal with process uncertainties (in particular on the reaction kinetics) by introducing an adaptation scheme.

The complexity of the biological system dynamics is also handled by considering potentially complex metabolic networks and microbial ecology to emphasize the interactions between the different, maybe competing, species. Monitoring is related in particular to the design of software sensors that are based

on the available knowledge of the process dynamics and the limited number of process variables measured on-line in order to reconstruct on-line the values of the unmeasured key process variables. Particular attention is also paid to the design and implementation of real-time optimisation methods via adaptive extremum seeking control techniques that allow the process to reach *a priori* unknown optimal operating points, trajectories or profiles.

Several research projects, including the following EC projects, have been conducted in cooperation with industrial partners:

- EOLI («Efficient Operation of Urban Wastewater Treatment Plants»),
- TELEMACH («TELE-Monitoring and Advanced teleControl of high yield wastewater treatment plants»), and
- AMOCO («Advanced Monitoring and Control for Improved Stable Operation of Wood Processing Waste Water Treatment Plants»).

Representative References

- O. SCHOEFS, D. DOCHAIN, M. PERRIER AND R. SAMSON. *Estimation of the Hydrodynamic and Biokinetic Models of Soil Bioremediation Processes*. Chemical Engineering. Research & Design, 81 (A9): 1279-1288, **2003**.
- D. DOCHAIN, S. GREGOIRE, A. PAUSS AND M. SCHAEGER. *Dynamical modelling of a waste stabilisation pond*. Bioprocess & Biosystems Engineering, 26 (1), 19-26, **2003**.
- A. RAPAPORT AND D. DOCHAIN. *Interval observers for biochemical processes with uncertain kinetics*. Mathematical Biosciences, 193 (2), 235-253, **2004**.
- F. SAUVAGE, D. WARICHET AND D. DOCHAIN. *Dynamical modelling of a wastewater treatment process of the metallurgical industry*. Bioautomation, 6, 1-9, **2007**.
- D. DOCHAIN. *Bioprocess Control*. ISTE, London, **2008**.
- J. HARMAND, A. RAPAPORT, D. DOCHAIN AND C. LOBRY. *Microbial ecology and bioprocess control : opportunities and challenges*. Journal of Process Control, 18,865-875, **2008**.

Funding

- ▶ European Commission
- ▶ Private companies

Partnership

- ▶ INRA
- ▶ Laboratoire d'Analyse des Systèmes et de Biométrie, Montpellier (DR A. RAPAPORT)
- ▶ Laboratoire de Biotechnologie de l'Environnement, Narbonne (DR J. HARMAND & J.P STEYER)
- ▶ Université de Technologie de Compiègne, Département de Génie Chimique (PROF. A. PAUSS, DR. O. SCHOEFS)
- ▶ Ecole Polytechnique de Montréal, Département de Génie Chimique (PROF. M. PERRIER)
- ▶ Queen's University, Chemical Engineering Department (PROF. M. GUAY & J. RAMSAY)

Main Equipment

Computers

Products and Services

Dynamical models
Software sensors
Control algorithms
Real-Time Optimisation tools

KEY WORDS

Modelling
Monitoring
Estimation
Software sensor
Control
Real-time optimisation
Population balance
Metabolic network
Microbial ecology

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Denis DOCHAIN
denis.dochain@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 23 78

Forest planning

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Christine FARCY
- ▶ Tom DEDEURWAERDERE
- ▶ Daniel BODSON

Research Field and Subjects

The objective of the research is to contribute to identifying new principles of forest planning with a view to meeting the changes in terms of social demands. The approach is twofold: conceptual upstream and methodological downstream.

Research focuses on social forestry, governance, and links between politics and communication.

Representative References

- ▶ C. FARCY, B. DE TERWANGNE AND P. BLEROT. *A distributed information system for public forest and wildlife management in the Walloon Region (Belgium) using open GIS standards*. Computers and electronics in agriculture, 47: 207-220, **2005**.
- ▶ C. FARCY AND F. DEVILLEZ. *New orientations of forest management planning from an historical perspective of the relations between man and nature*. Forest Policy and Economics, 7: 85-95, **2005**.
- ▶ C. FARCY, C. DELHOUME, G. REVEILLE. *Social role of the forest and reception of the public. Which contribution of private forest owners?* Joint final conference of forest recreation and tourism (COST E33) and 11th European Forum on Urban Forestry (EFUF), Hämeenlinna (Finland), **28-31 may 2008**.
- ▶ C. FARCY AND L. MERMET. *Re-thinking education and research in forest planning for a diverse and contradictory*. Congrès Forestier Mondial, Buenos Aires, Octobre, Rome, FAO, **2009**.
- ▶ S. MARGHADI. *Intégration des méthodes d'aide à la décision dans l'aménagement multifonctionnel des forêts au Maroc*. Thèse, UCL, **2009**.
- ▶ M. CORNELIS, J.T. CORNELIS. *Public debate, collective learning process and soil-plant system expertise: When scientific knowledge become socially distributed*. Paper presented at the international conference Change in Governance as Collective Learning Process. Management, Politics, and Ethics in Forestry, Nancy, **21-24 june 2009**.

Funding

Service Public de Wallonie (D GARNE)
Commissariat Général au Tourisme

Partnership

- ▶ AgroParisTech (Clermont-Ferrand – Paris – Nancy, France)
- ▶ Département de la Nature et des Forêts (DNF/SPW – Région wallonne)
- ▶ Ecole Nationale Forestière d'Ingénieur (ENFI - Maroc)
- ▶ Ecole Nationale Supérieure (Paris - France)
- ▶ ECOFOR (Paris - France)
- ▶ FORPLAN – Forest Planning (Cost pre-proposal)
- ▶ FORSYS - Forest Management Decision Support Systems (Cost)
- ▶ GHFF (Groupe d'Histoire des Forêts Françaises)
- ▶ GRFN&S (Groupe Forêt, nature & Société)
- ▶ Institut Polytechnique LaSalle (Beauvais (France))
- ▶ Université de Liège
- ▶ Université de Ljubljana (Slovénie)

KEY WORDS

Forest planning
Goods and services
Governance
Innovation
Interdisciplinary

SENIOR SCIENTISTS**Christine FARCY**

Christine.farcy@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 49 98

Tom DEDEURWAERDERE

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 85 37

Daniel BODSON

Daniel.bodson@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 42 44

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/foret-nature-societe>

Forest and wood land management in Mediterranean and tropical zones

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Christine FARCY
- ▶ Quentin PONETTE
- ▶ Caroline VINCKE

Research Field and Subjects

The general objective is to understand the dynamics and improve the management of forest ecosystems and woody vegetation in semi-arid and tropical ecosystems. These ecosystems are often exposed to climate constraints and/or anthropogenic pressure, which can induce some level of degradation and loss of resilience. To better manage these systems is possible provided the way they work is fully understood. Use is being made of various approaches: *in situ* monitoring and manipulation of ecosystems, ecosystem characterization, phytoecological database. The main disciplines are related to forest ecology, forest planning, silviculture.

Products and Services

- ▶ Phytoecological data base
- ▶ Forest planning exploratory tools

Representative References

- ▶ S. IBOUKASSENE. *Dynamique de la végétation des forêts à Quercus suber anthropisées du Nord-Est de l'Algérie (Parc National d'El-Kala)*. Thèse UCL, **2008**.
- ▶ J.B WAUTERS, S. COUDERT, E. GRALLIEN, M. JONARD AND Q. PONETTE. *Carbon stock in rubber tree plantations in Western Ghana and Mato Grosso (Brazil)*. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 255 (7): 2347-2361, **2008**.
- ▶ S. MARGHADI. *Intégration des méthodes d'aide à la décision dans l'aménagement multifonctionnel des forêts au Maroc*. Thèse UCL, **2009**.
- ▶ C. VINCKE, I. DIEDHIOU AND M. GROUZIS. *Long term dynamics and structure of woody vegetation in the Ferlo (Senegal)*. *Journal of Arid Environments*, **2009 (à paraître)**.

Funding

- ▶ Service Public de Wallonie (D GARNE)
- ▶ Wallonie-Bruxelles International
- ▶ Communauté française de Belgique
- ▶ Service public fédéral Affaires étrangères, Commerce extérieur et Coopération au Développement (CUD)
- ▶ Université de Liège
- ▶ Institut National d'Agronomie (Algérie)
- ▶ Centre de Recherche Forestière (Maroc)
- ▶ Institut National de Recherche en Génie Rural et Eaux et Forêts (Tunisie)

Partnership

- ▶ Institut National de la Recherche Forestière (INRF, Algérie)
- ▶ Ecole Nationale Forestière d'Ingénieurs de Sale (ENFI, Maroc)
- ▶ Haut Commissariat aux Eaux et Forêts et à la Lutte contre la Désertification (Maroc)
- ▶ Département de la Nature et des Forêts (DNF)
- ▶ Université Libre de Bruxelles (ULB)
- ▶ Université de Kisangani (UNIKIS, RDC)

KEY WORDS

Ecosystem dynamics
Silviculture
Ecology
Agro-sylvo-pastoralism

SENIOR SCIENTISTS**Christine FARCY**

christine.farcy@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 49 98

Quentin PONETTE

quentin.ponette@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 36 16

Caroline VINCKE

caroline.vincke@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 37 29

Groundwater reservoir characterisation

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Vincent HALLET

Research Field and Subjects

Groundwater consists, after the ice, of the second reservoir of fresh water. In the Walloon Region of Belgium, groundwater provides more than 80% of the domestic water supply. According to the climatic change predictions, water resources will be reduced and so groundwater will mostly be more and more exploited. This could lead to various problems as the quality of the surface water. This situation shows that it is necessary to assess the quantity and the quality of the groundwater resources and to study interactions between groundwater and surface water. The department of geology has a huge experience in groundwater reservoir characterisation using various techniques as geological and hydrogeological mapping using GIS, surface or groundwater water tracer tests, geophysical prospecting and groundwater modelling.

Representative References

- ▶ B. LOUCHE, V. HALLET. *Influence de la structure tectonique de l'aquifère crayeux du littoral Nord Pas de Calais sur la répartition d'eau salée*. Revue des Sciences de l'Eau 14/3, pp 265-280, **2001**.
- ▶ C. GOGU, V. HALLET, A. DASSARGUES. *Comparison between aquifer vulnerability assessment techniques. Application of the Néblon River basin (Belgium)*. Environmental Geology, n°44, pp881-892, **2003**.
- ▶ V. HALLET. *Modélisation mathématique de l'évolution, à long terme, des teneurs en nitrates dans la nappe aquifère des craies du Crétacé de Hesbaye (Belgique)*. Revue des Sciences de l'Eau, 17/1 pp 3-22, **2004**.
- ▶ S. BROUYERE, A. DASSARGUES, V. HALLET. *Migration of contaminants through the unsaturated zone overlying the Hesbaye chalky aquifer in Belgium : a field investigation*. Journal of Contaminant Hydrology 72, pp 135 – 164, **2004**.
- ▶ V. HALLET. *Evaluation et estimation des risques d'intrusion d'eau salée au droit de petites îles volcaniques de l'archipel de Fidji*. Bull. Séanc. Acad. R. Sci. Outre-Mer. 52 (2006-2), pp 171-183, **2006**.

- ▶ BONNIVER, C. FLAMEN, J.P. DESCY, V. HALLET. *Transfer time in karstic media and biodiversity : Han-sur-Lesse case study (Belgium)*. Revue des Sciences de l'Eau Submitted paper, **2009**.
- ▶ D. LEMADEC, P. NOGAREDE, V. HALLET *Investigation of ground and surface water interactions in the Viroin valley, using baseflow and hydrochemical parameters*. Geologica belgica (submitted paper), **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ University of Namur
- ▶ BNB
- ▶ SPW (DGARNE)
- ▶ SPGE
- ▶ FGRC
- ▶ Private funds

Partnership

- ▶ ULg – Département GEOMAC – Faculté des Sciences appliquées
- ▶ FPMS – Cellule d'hydrogéologie – Faculté de Sciences appliquées
- ▶ FPMS – Cellule hydrogéologie – Faculté des sciences appliquées
- ▶ UCL – Département MILA – Faculté d'Ingénierie biologique
- ▶ Département MILA - Faculté d'Ingénierie biologique
- ▶ UCL – Unité MECA
- ▶ UCL – Département de géographie
- ▶ Département des Sciences de la Terre et de l'Environnement
- ▶ Prof. A. DEGRÉ – FUSAGx – Unité d'hydrologie et d'hydraulique agricole
- ▶ Laboratoire de géopédologie
- ▶ France - Université de Calais – Département de géologie.
- ▶ France - Université de Nancy – Centre de recherches pétrographiques et géochimiques
- ▶ Dr. P WALPOLE – Philippines - Ateneo de Manilla University – Environmental Science for Social Change

- ▶ Dr. C. VILLANUEVA – Philippines – University of Saint La Salle – Bacolod.
- ▶ Dr. SURONO – Indonesia – Directorate of Volcanology and Geological hazard Mitigation – Bandung
- ▶ Prof. G. HAKIZA – Burundi – Département de géologie. Université du Burundi.
- ▶ Prof. L. NDUNGO – RD Congo – Faculté d’agronomie – Université Catholique du Graben.
- ▶ Prof. H. NIGUSSIE – Ethiopia – Bureau of water resource development – University of Mekele.

KEY WORDS

Geology
 Hydrogeology
 Tracer test
 Electrical tomography
 Groundwater
 Karst
 GIS groundwater mapping

WEB SITE

<http://www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/sciences/departements/geologie>

Main Equipment

- ▶ Electrical tomography (CAMPUS Tiger – 64 channels)
- ▶ Seismic instrument GEOMETRICS ES 3000
- ▶ Field fluorimeters
- ▶ Automatic samplers
- ▶ Multiparameters probes
- ▶ Pressure and T° probes

Products and Services

Research and expertise in:

- ▶ Geophysical prospecting
- ▶ Groundwater resources mapping, assessment and management
- ▶ Aquifer characterization
- ▶ Tracer tests
- ▶ Groundwater modelling
- ▶ GIS groundwater mapping

Nature reserve analysis

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Bertrand HAMAIDE

Research Field and Subjects

Over the last three decades nature reserve selection or the selection of land parcels to set aside as nature reserves so as to enhance biodiversity has been a research focus for quantitative biology. In fact, this type of analysis parallels the field of location science analysis (a branch of operations research). More recently economists came into the picture to propose a cost-efficient nature reserve selection.

The field was further developed by adding spatial constraints and requiring reserves to be spatially coherent.

This research field of nature reserve selection and design is aimed at selecting land parcels to protect species, taking into consideration economic, biological and spatial constraints.

KEY WORDS

Programming
Covering models
Nature reserve selection
Spatial analysis

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Bertrand HAMAIDE
hamaide@fussl.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)2 211 78 75

Representative References

- B. HAMAIDE, C. REVELLE AND S. MALCOLM. *Biological Reserves, Rare Species and the Tradeoff Between Species Abundance and Species Diversity*. *Ecological Economics*, Vol.56, nr.4, p.570-583, **2006**.
- B. HAMAIDE, J. SHEERIN AND C. TINGSABADH. *Nature Reserve Selection for Endangered Species Considering Habitat Needs: The Case of Thailand*, in C. C. Pertsova (Ed.) *Ecological Economics Research Trends*. Nova Science Publishers, Chapter 10, pages 207-229, **2008**.
- B. HAMAIDE. *Biodiversité et réserves naturelles, croisement entre les analyses biologiques, mathématiques et économiques* in C. EBERHARD ed. *Traduire nos responsabilités planétaires. Recomposer nos paysages juridiques*. Bruylant Academia, Brussels, p.547-565, **2008**.
- B. HAMAIDE, J. WILLIAMS AND C. REVELLE. *Cost-Efficient Reserve Site Selection Favoring Persistence of Threatened and Endangered Species*. *Geographical Analysis*, vol 41, 66-84, **2009**.

Ecology of interactions and biological control

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

- ▶ Thierry HANCE
- ▶ Audrey AYRINAC
- ▶ Hervé COLINET
- ▶ David DAMIENS
- ▶ Isabelle FRÈRE
- ▶ Anne-Catherine MAILLEUX
- ▶ Frédéric MURATORI
- ▶ Christophe SALIN

Research Field and Subjects

The primary aim of the research is to explore how species interact at the population level. This includes the analysis of behaviour population genetics and chemical ecology in an evolutionary perspective. On applied aspects, a research program is being developed, which deals with biocontrol of insect pest and global change. The main models are:

- 1) Biodiversity analyses in the tropical forest of Panama, mainly on trophic interaction between plant-insect and parasitoids.
- 2) Mosquito distribution and survey in Belgium. Invasive species and adaptation to temperature.
- 3) Host-parasitoid interaction, coevolution, behaviour and reproductive strategy.
- 4) Analyses of subsocial organisation of mites (Acari) and Aphids.
- 5) Biocontrol of aphids using parasitoids.
- 6) Dust mite control.
- 7) Physiology of nutrition and artificial rearing of Aphids.
- 8) Estimate of invasive species pest.

Representative References

- ▶ M. CUIGNET, T. HANCE, D. M. WINDSOR. *The cophylogenetic history of the association between neotropical Cassidinae (Chrysomelidae: Cassidinae) and their egg parasitoid (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae)*. Molecular phylogenetics and Evolution 42 (3) 573-584 **2006**.
- ▶ MURATORI F., DAMIENS, D., HANCE, T., and BOIVIN G. 2008. Bad housekeeping: why do aphids leave their exuviae inside the colony? *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2008, 8:338 – 345.
- ▶ T. HANCE, J. VAN BAAREN J., P. VERNON, G. BOIVIN. *Impact of extreme temperatures on parasitoids in a climate change perspective*. Annual review of Entomology, 52, 107-126, **2007**.
- ▶ D. STILMANT, C. VAN BELLINGHEN, T. HANCE, G. BOIVIN. *Host specialization in habitat specialists and generalists* Oecologia, 156 (4), 905-912, **2008**.

- ▶ A. DESCAMPE, C. MESKENS, J. PASTEELS, T. HANCE. *Potential and realized feeding niches of neotropical hispine beetles (Chrysomelidae: Cassidinae, Cephaloleiini)*. Environmental Entomology 37 (1), 224-229, **2008**.

Patents

- TH. HANCE., M. DEBATTY-MESTDAGH, V. CAMBIER, C. BOEGEN, F. MURATORI, O. LEBBE, A.M. DOS SANTOS GONCALVES, **2001**. Hydrogel beads or capsules as artificial media for insect ovidiposition and rearing of endoparasitoid. 018701134-2-2313

Awards

- Price Adolphe Wetrens 2001, Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-art, Belgium

Funding

- ▶ FNRS
- ▶ FSR
- ▶ Walloon Region
- ▶ Belspo
- ▶ Private company

Partnership

- ▶ Agriculture Canada and McGill University, Laboratory of parasitoid behaviour analyses
- ▶ Collaboration CNRS-FNRS, Université de Rennes 1,
- ▶ Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute, Republica de Panama;
- ▶ Université de Rennes I
- ▶ ICAS (Institut de recherche forestière), Romania, Defoliator insect outbreaks

Main Equipment

Insectarium, Olfactometry, behavioral analyses, flux cytometry

Products and Services

- ▶ Biocontrol application
- ▶ Pest risk assessment

KEY WORDS

Insects
Population biology
Host-parasitoids
Biological control
Mosquitos
Pest risk assessment
Food web
Trophic systems
Global warming
Physiology of extreme temperatures

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Thierry HANCE

Thierry.Hance@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 34 93

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/en-239886.html>

Environmental Pressure and Response

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Alain HOLEYMAN

Research Field and Subjects

The research focuses on the study of the migration of solute pollutants within saturated and unsaturated soils, and the relation between soil use and aquifer contamination.

The other investigated subjects pertain to:

- the characterization of heterogeneous soils with special reference to the identification of preferential pathways, resorting to the combined utilization of data generated by exploratory drilling, pumping tests, and tracer tests;
- the propagation of vibration and mechanical waves in soil with special reference to soil degradation and liquefaction upon cyclic loading, and its application to the performance assessment of vibration-free foundations.

Representative References

- ▶ H. GONIN, A. HOLEYMAN and F. ROCHER-LACOSTE (Eds.), *TRANSVIB 2006: Vibratory Pile Driving and Deep Soil Compaction*, Laboratoire Central des Ponts et Chaussées, Paris, ISBN 2-7208-2466-6, 400 p, **2006**.
- ▶ C.C. FRIPPIAT, P. CONDE PÉREZ and A.E. HOLEYMAN, Estimation of laboratory-scale dispersivities using an annulus-and-core device, *Journal of Hydrology* 362, 57-68, **2008**.
- ▶ C.C. FRIPPIAT and A.E. HOLEYMAN, A comparative review of upscaling methods for solute transport in heterogeneous media, *Journal of Hydrology* 362, 150-176, **2008**.
- ▶ T. SAKAKI, C.C. FRIPPIAT, M. KOMATSU and T.H. ILLANGASEKARE, On the value of lithofacies data for improving groundwater flow model accuracy in a three-dimensional laboratory-scale synthetic aquifer, *Water Resources Research*, 45, W11404, doi:10.1029/2008WR 007229, **2009**.
- ▶ H. MASOUMI, G. DEGRANDE and A. HOLEYMAN, Pile response and free field vibrations due to low-strain dynamic loading, *Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering*, Vol.29, 5, 834-844, **2009**.
- ▶ C.C. FRIPPIAT, T.H. ILLANGASEKARE and G.A. ZYVOLOSKI, Anisotropic effective medium solutions of head and velocity variance to quantify flow connectivity, *Advances in Water Resources* 32, 239-249, **2009**.

Awards

- ▶ "ICE 10th Anniversary Competition" for an innovative enhancement of the vibro-compaction technique of soils at depth
- ▶ "E. De Beer Award" for contributions to the advancement of knowledge in geotechnical engineering
- ▶ "Jacques Verdeyen Soil Mechanics Award" for research in pile dynamics.

Funding

- ▶ EU
- ▶ Ministry of Economic Affairs

Partnership

- ▶ CSTC: Centre Scientifique et Technique de la Construction, Belgique
- ▶ LCPC: Laboratoire des Ponts et Chaussées, France
- ▶ Institut Navier, France
- ▶ RW : DGRNE
- ▶ FUSAGx, Belgique
- ▶ Colorado School of Mines, Colorado, USA.

Products and Services

- ▶ Numerical modelling of solute transport in soils and aquifers (MODFLOW, MT3DMS, etc.)
- ▶ Numerical modelling of coupled transport processes in soils (water, air, heat, etc.).
- ▶ Performance and interpretation of pumping tests and tracer tests in the field.
- ▶ Highlighting of scale effects on dispersion within the framework of studying the transport of solutes.
- ▶ Highlighting of factors influencing wave propagations as a result of construction processes; soil-structure interaction.
- ▶ Evaluation of the performance of deep foundations by dynamic methods.

Main Equipment & Specific Tools

Undisturbed samples, meter-scale laboratory models for remoulded soils, monitoring wells ; this equipment is used to study water and solute migration at several scales under prescribed boundary conditions.

Plexiglas model to visualize underground water flow, including non-aqueous phase liquids (NAPL).

Permeameter, breakthrough columns for the determination of solute longitudinal and transverse dispersion parameters within soils at the decimetric scale.

Dynamic loading test module, for the evaluation of the performance of deep foundations.

KEY WORDS

Groundwater contamination
Dispersion of pollutants
Soil dynamics
Scale effect
Pumping test
Tracer test
Sol-structure interaction
Geo-environmental characterization
Vibrations

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Civil and Environmental Engineering

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 21 12

Fax : 32 (0)10 47 21 79

Alain HOLEYMAN

Alain.holeyman@uclouvain.be

SITE WEB

<http://www.uclouvain.be/gce.html>

Vegetation dynamics in semi-natural open habitats and in forests

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Anne-Laure JACQUEMART
- ▶ Quentin PONETTE
- ▶ Caroline VINCKE

Research Field and Subjects

The general objective of this research is to analyze the vegetation (phytosociology) and to assess its dynamics (fruit set, seed rain, dispersal, seed bank, germination, growth and survival), with relation with climate and soil controllers when necessary or possible. A special focus is given to vegetation in semi-natural open habitats and in forests. Those approaches allow to elaborate:

- 1) Predictive analysis of invasion of habitats for invasive alien plant species;
- 2) Monitoring for restoration and management in protected areas;
- 3) Regeneration plans;
- 4) Species vulnerability to soil and/or water constraints, during the establishment phase for woody plants and as part of the understory for other species.

Representative References

- ▶ T. DEGEN, F. DEVILLEZ, A.L JACQUEMART. *Gaps promote plant diversity in beech forests (Luzulo-Fagetum), North Vosges, France*. Ann. For. Science, 62, 429-440, **2005**.
- ▶ M. PAIRON, O. CHABRERIE, C. MAINER CASADO, A-L JACQUEMART. *Sexual regeneration traits linked to black cherry (Prunus serotina Ehrh.) invasiveness*. Acta Oecologica, 30, 238-247, **2006**.
- ▶ M. PAIRON, A. VERVOORT, A-L JACQUEMART. *Fiche technique : Le cerisier tardif (Prunus serotina Ehrh.) Ecologie et gestion de cette espèce envahissante*. Silvia Belgica, 4, 55-57, **2006**.
- ▶ M. PAIRON, A. VERVOORT, A-L JACQUEMART. *Le cerisier tardif (Prunus serotina Ehrh.). Biologie et moyens de lutte*. Forêt wallonne, 86, 22-31, **2006**.
- ▶ A. VERVOORT, A.L JACQUEMART. *La problématique des espèces envahissantes. Une approche concrète par l'exemple des balsamines*. Forêt wallonne, 91, 10-17, **2007**.
- ▶ A.L JACQUEMART, J.R DE SLOOVER. *Effets de l'étrépage pour la restauration des landes tourbeuses en haute Ardenne belge*. Acta Botanica Gallica, 155: 133-141, **2008**.

▶ A.L JACQUEMART, A. ANGENOT, J.R DE SLOOVER, I. ISERENTANT et collaborateurs. *La Réserve Naturelle Domaniale du plateau des Tailles. Approches géographique, historique et biologique*. Glain et Salm, 130 pp. **2008**.

▶ VINCKE C., DIEDHIOU I., M. GROUZIS. *Long term dynamics and structure of woody vegetation in the Ferlo (Senegal)*, Journal of Arid Environments, **2009**.

Products and Services

- ▶ Vegetation relevés (statement), seed banks, multivariate analyses, germination tests, dispersal modelling, all items for exhibition about bog biology and conservation
- ▶ Environmental monitoring: instrumented permanent plots, data mining and reporting
- ▶ Image analyses of plant samples

Main Equipment

- ▶ Seed traps, germination chambers, vegetation analysis softwares
- ▶ Environmental monitoring: automated meteorological station; soil temperature and soil water content probes; rainfall, stemflow and throughfall automated collectors; lysimeters; sap flow sensors; dendrometers; portable infrared gas monitor and soil respiration chamber; LAI 2000; hemispherical photography; assimilation and transpiration chamber adapted for herbaceous layer in forest; plant samples image analysis.

Awards

- ▶ Prix Jean Lebrun, Académie royale des Sciences de Belgique, 2000, to A.L JACQUEMART.

Partnership

- ▶ Département d'étude du milieu naturel et agricoles (DEMNA, Gembloux)
- ▶ Biodiversity platform, Belgium
- ▶ ULB, ULG, UMH, VUB, UIA, UGhent
- ▶ Jardin Botanique National, Meise
- ▶ Université Nancy, Lille-1, Lausanne, Leiden, Montpellier, Charleston

KEY WORDS

Vegetation
Reproductive success
Dispersal
Seed banks
Invasive plant species
Bogs
Heathlands
Restoration
Forest regeneration
Drought resistance in forest

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Anne-Laure JACQUEMART

Anne-laure.jacquemart@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 34 49

Quentin PONETTE

quentin.ponette@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 36 16

Caroline VINCKE

Caroline.Vincke@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 37 29

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/53484.html>

Water and nutrient fluxes through soil, and plants

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Mathieu JAVAUX
- ▶ Xavier DRAYE
- ▶ Marnik VANCLOOSTER

Research Field and Subjects

Understanding water and nutrient fluxes through soils and plants is important to sustain and increase the world food production without damaging environmental resources. The research group investigates the fluxes through the soil-plant-atmosphere *continuum* to support hydrological and agronomical studies. Study of plant water demand relationships, irrigation, and abiotic stress (water stress, saline stress, nutrient stress) on crop development and root extraction processes are also undertaken. The group develops soil-plant-atmosphere models at the scale of the root system and agricultural field plot to predict water and nutrient fluxes, plant growth and plant yield.

Representative References

- ▶ M. VAN DER VELDE, S. GREEN, M. VANCLOOSTER. *Transpiration of squash under a tropical maritime climate*. Plant and Soil, 280, p. 323-337, **2006**.
- ▶ A.J TEULING, R. UIJLENHOET, F. HUPET, P.A TROCH. *Impact of plant water uptake strategy on soil moisture and evapotranspiration dynamics during drydown*. Geoph. Res. Letters, 34, p. doi: 10.1029/2005GL25019, **2006**.
- ▶ D. FATONDJI, C. MARTIUS, C. BIELDERS, P.L.G VLEK, A. BATIONO, B. GÉRARD. *Effect of planting technique and amendment type on pearl millet yield, nutrient uptake, and water use on degraded land in Niger*. Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems. 76, p. 203-217. **2006**.
- ▶ S. DE DORLODOT, B. FORSTER, L. PAGÈS., A. PRICE, R. TUBEROSA, X. DRAYE, *Root system architecture : opportunities and constraints for genetic improvement of crops*, Trends in Plant Science, 12, 10, p. 474-481. **2007**.
- ▶ M. JAVAUX, T. SCHROEDER, J. VANDERBORGHT, AND H. VERECKEN. *Use of a three-dimensional detailed modelling approach for predicting root water uptake*. Vadose Zone Journal 7:1079–1088 doi : 10.2136/vzj2007.0115, **2008**.
- ▶ T. SCHRÖDER, L. TANG, M. JAVAUX, J. VANDERBORGHT, B. KORFGEN, AND H. VERECKEN. *A grid refinement approach for a 3D soil-root water transfer model*. Water Resour. Res. 45, W10412, doi:10.1029/2009WR007873, **2009**.

Products and Services

Facilitator for providing data of the agro-meteorological network in the Région Wallonne, in particular data from the PAMESEB.

Main Equipment

- Electronics and information technology for logging, analysis, storage and presentation of water and soil related data (data logging equipment, telemonitoring equipment, advanced software (geographical information systems, data base management systems).)
- Agro-meteorological equipment. Equipment for the measurement of meteorological variables (rainfall, solar radiation, wind speed and direction)
- Weighable lysimeter for studying the in-situ water balance
- The WAVE model: Model for water and chemical transport in soil and vadoze environments for calculating pressures on groundwater bodies, but also for the crop production and variables related to the bio-geochemical cycles of soils.

KEY WORDS

Soil
Abiotic stress
Water
Saline
Nutrients
Crop development
Root

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Marnik VANCLOOSTER
marnik.vanclooster@uclouvain.be

WEB SITE

<http://www.geru.ucl.ac.be>

Forest ecosystem functioning and silviculture

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Mathieu JONARD
- ▶ Quentin PONETTE
- ▶ Caroline VINCKE

Research Field and Subjects

The general objective of this research is to understand the reactivity of forest ecosystems, stands and trees to resources (e.g. carbon, nutrients, water) and/or controllers (e.g. light, water), using an ecosystem approach.

Reactivity of stands and trees is assessed through growth, mortality or health condition, and regeneration; input–output budgets are assessed at the ecosystem level.

Resources and controllers may be imposed by the site or result from selected silvicultural options such as species composition (including species mixture), stand density, fertilizing, and biomass harvesting.

Use is being made of various approaches: *in situ* monitoring and manipulation of ecosystems, studies in controlled conditions, ecosystem characterization, process identification, modelling. The main disciplines are related to forest ecophysiology and ecology.

From an applied perspective diagnostic or decision support tools such as stand or site typologies and understorey light measurement methods are developed. A special emphasis is also given to devise silvicultural prescriptions integrating ecological, technical and economical aspects.

- ▶ M. JONARD, F. ANDRÉ, F. JONARD, N. MOUTON, P. PROCÈS AND Q. PONETTE. *Soil carbon dioxide efflux in pure and mixed stands of oak and beech*. *Annals of Forest Science*, 64: 1–9, **2007**.
- ▶ F. ANDRÉ, M. JONARD AND Q. PONETTE. *Influence of meteorological factors and polluting environment on rain chemistry and wet deposition in a rural area near Chimay, Belgium*. *Atmospheric Environment*, 41: 1426–1439, **2007**.
- ▶ J.-B. WAUTERS, S. COUDERT, E. GRALLIEN, M. JONARD AND Q. PONETTE. *Carbon stock in rubber tree plantations in Western Ghana and Mato Grosso (Brazil)*. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 255 (7): 2347–2361, **2008**.
- ▶ C. VINCKE AND Y. THIRY. *Water table is a relevant source for water uptake by a Scots pine (Pinus sylvestris L.) stand: Evidences from continuous evapotranspiration and water table monitoring*. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 148: 1419–1432, **2008**.

Funding

- ▶ Service Public de Wallonie, DGARNE, DNF
- ▶ Institut Bruxellois pour la Gestion de l'Environnement (IBGE)
- ▶ European Union (Interreg)
- ▶ Belgian Science Policy

Representative References

- ▶ C. VINCKE AND B. DELVAUX. *Porosity and available water of temporarily waterlogged soils in a Quercus robur (L.) declining stand*. *Plant and Soil*, 271: 189–203, **2005**.
- ▶ C. VINCKE, A. GRANIER, N. BRÉDA AND F. DEVILLEZ. *Evapotranspiration of a declining Quercus robur (L.) stand from 1999 to 2001. II. Daily actual evapotranspiration and soil water reserve*. *Annals of Forest Science*, 62: 615–623, **2005**.
- ▶ M. JONARD, F. ANDRÉ AND Q. PONETTE. *Modeling leaf dispersal in mixed hardwood forests using a ballistic approach*. *Ecology*, 87: 2306–2318, **2006**.
- ▶ M. JONARD, L. MISSON AND Q. PONETTE. *Long-term thinning effects on the forest floor and the foliar nutrient status of Norway spruce stands in the Belgian Ardennes*. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 36: 2684–2695, **2006**.

Partnership

- Département de la Nature et des Forêts (DNF)
- Département d'étude du milieu naturel et agricole (DEMNA)
- FUSAGx, Unité de Physique des bio-systèmes
- INRA-Nancy: Biogéochimie des écosystèmes forestiers; Bioclimatologie et écophysiole; Croissance et production; Phytoécologie forestière
- INRA-Bordeaux: unité Ecologie fonctionnelle et physique de l'environnement; Unité Mixte de Recherches 'Transfert sol-plante et cycle des éléments minéraux dans les écosystèmes cultivés'
- KUL, Afdeling Bos, Natuur en Landschap
- RUG, Department of Forest and Water Management; Laboratory of Forestry
- SCK-CEN, Biosphere Impact Studies
- ULB, Laboratoire de Lutte Biologique et Ecologie Spatiale
- ULG, Dpt of Environmental Sciences and Management, Laboratory of Plant and Microbial Ecology, Institute of Botany

Main Equipment

- Environmental monitoring: automated meteorological station; soil temperature and soil water content probes; rainfall, stemflow and throughfall automated collectors; lysimeters; sap flow sensors; dendrometers; portable infrared gas monitor and soil respiration chamber; LAI 2000; hemispherical photography
- Mineral analyses of plant, water, and soil samples: microwave digestion, HPLC, ICP, C&N analyzer

Products and Services

- Environmental monitoring: instrumented permanent plots, data mining and reporting
- Mineral analyses: plant (including woody tissues), water, and soil samples
- Image analyses of plant samples

KEY WORDS

Environmental monitoring
Forest stand dynamics
Silviculture
Water and nutrient constraints
Cycling
Ecophysiology

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Mathieu JONARD

mathieu.jonard@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 25 48

Quentin PONETTE

quentin.ponette@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 36 16

Caroline VINCKE

caroline.vincke@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 37 29

Hydrogeophysics and modelling for solving hydrogeological problems (flooding, soil contamination, erosion...)

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Sebastien LAMBOT
- ▶ Marnik VANCLOOSTER
- ▶ Mathieu JAVAUX

Research Field and Subjects

The imaging, characterization and monitoring of soil and sub-soil physical properties by means of geophysical (ERT, TDR, FDR) and nearby remote sensing (GPR, EMI) techniques, in particular in relation to hydraulic functioning of soil and subsoil systems, as a support to environmental and agronomical engineering.

The development of advanced assessment techniques, characterised by a high spatial and temporal resolution.

The modelling of wave propagation in soil of ground penetrating radars.

Representative References

- ▶ S. LAMBOT, M. ANTOINE, M. VANCLOOSTER, E.C SLOB, *Effect of soil roughness on the inversion of off-ground monostatic GPR signal for non-invasive quantification of soil properties*. Water Resources Research, 42, W03403, p. doi: 10.1029/2005WR004416. (Publié, Scientifique - portée internationale), **2006**.
- ▶ O. LOPERA, N. MILISAVLJEVIC, S. LAMBOT, *Clutter reduction in GPR measurements for detecting shallow buried landmines: a Colombian case study*. Near Surface Geophysics, 5, 1, p. 57-64. (Publié, Scientifique - portée internationale), **2007**.
- ▶ S. LAMBOT, A. GORRITI, *Foreword of the Special Issue of Near Surface Geophysics on Advanced GPR* (contains 7 papers presented at the IWAPGR 2005, Univers.Delft). Near Surface Geophysics, 5, 1, p. 3-4, **2007**.
- ▶ O. LOPERA, E.C SLOB, N. MILISAVLJEVIC, S. LAMBOT, *Filtering Soil Surface and Antenna Effects From GPR Data to Enhance Landmine Detection*. IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and remote sensing, 45, 3, p. 707-717, **2007**.
- ▶ A. BESSON, M. JAVAUX, B. VANDOORNE, C. BIELDERS, M. VANCLOOSTER, *Caractérisation des hétérogénéités structurales du sol par tomographies de résistivité électrique 3D à l'échelle de colonnes issues d'agroécosystèmes conventionnel et simplifié*. JNES, **2009**.

Products and Services

- ▶ Expertise in hydrogeophysics and modelling for solving hydrological problems (flooding, soil contamination, erosion, irrigation design, etc...)

Main Equipment

- ▶ Hydrogeophysical material: GPR (portable VNA portable, fixed VNA), EMI, ERT (Syscal-Pro, 196 electrodes + switch box), TDR (TDR100+ multiplexing systems Campbell).
- ▶ Soil simulator for the study of wave propagation of GPR and EMI signals in soil

KEY WORDS

Soil imaging tomography
Hydrogeophysics
Ground penetrating radar
Flooding
Contamination
Erosion

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Sebastien LAMBOT
sebastien.lambot@uclouvain.be

Marnik VANCLOOSTER
marnik.vanclooster@uclouvain.be

Mathieu JAVAUX
mathieu.javaux@uclouvain.be

Study of atmospheric pollutants by lasers

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Muriel LEPÈRE
- ▶ Nikolay SANZHAROV

Research Field and Subjects

The research focuses on the study of atmospheric pollutants using lasers, especially gases (hydrocarbons such as methane, carbon dioxide ...) between atmospheric temperature and high temperature (several hundreds of degrees) and atmospheric clusters (based on carbon and hydrocarbons). The research also explores the interactions between clusters and gases.

Representative References

- ▶ M. LEPÈRE, A. VALENTIN, A. HENRY, C. CAMY-PEYRET, M. LENGELÉ, J.C. POPULAIRE, G. BLANQUET. *Diode-laser spectroscopy: Temperature dependence of R(0) line in the ν_4 band of CH_4 perturbed by N_2 and O_2* . J. Mol. Spectrosc. 233, 86-92, **2005**.
- ▶ S. ROBERT, M. HERMAN, J. VANDER AUWERA, G. DI LONARDO, L. FUSINA, G. BLANQUET, M. LEPÈRE, A. FAYT. *The bending vibrations in $^{12}C_2H_2$: Global vibration-rotation analysis*. Mol. Phys. 105, 587-596, **2007**.
- ▶ L. NGUYEN, G. BLANQUET, J. BULDYREVA, M. LEPÈRE. Measurements and calculations of ethylene line-broadening by argon in the ν_7 band at room temperature. Mol. Phys. 106, 873-880, **2008**.
- ▶ M. DHYNE, L. FISSIAUX, J.C POPULAIRE, M. LEPÈRE. *Temperature dependence of the N_2 -broadening coefficients of acetylene*. J. Quant. Spectrosc. Radiat. Transfer, **2009**.
- ▶ B. MARTIN, M. LEPÈRE. *O_2 - and air-broadening coefficients in the ν_4 band of $^{12}CH_4$ at room temperature*. J. Mol. Spectrosc., **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ FUNDP
- ▶ F.R.S.- FNRS
- ▶ PNCA du CNES (CNRS, France)

Partnership

- ▶ Institut UTINAM, Université de France Comté, Besançon, France.
- ▶ Service de Chimie Quantique et de Photophysique, Université Libre de Bruxelles, Belgique
- ▶ LPMAA, Université P. et M. Curie, Paris, France
- ▶ Department of Physics, Astronomy and geophysics, Connecticut College, New London, USA
- ▶ LPMAA, Université P. et M. Curie, Paris, France

Main Equipment

Diode-laser spectrometers and different absorption cells allowing measurements at low and high temperatures

KEY WORDS

Pollution
Lasers
Gases
Atmospheric clusters

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Muriel LEPÈRE
muriel.lepere@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 45 84

WEB SITE

http://www.fundp.ac.be/sciences/physique/lis/page_view/presentation.html

Evolutionary mechanisms for reproductive isolation and species diversification

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Caroline NIEBERDING

Research Field and Subjects

A major open issue in Evolutionary Biology is understanding how the past and current species diversity has appeared on Earth. Genetic differentiation between populations can cause reproductive isolation and ultimately lead to the emergence of new species, i.e. speciation. The research is aimed at testing the relative importance of genetic drift versus selection in shaping genetic differentiation between populations through evolutionary time.

This question is addressed testing different candidate adaptive traits in several biological systems:

1. Evolution of male sex pheromones in butterflies;
2. Evolution of life history traits in host-parasite interactions in rodents and nematodes;
3. Evolution of dispersal and of host specialization in spider mites.

1. Sex pheromones are, from arthropods to mammals, essential chemical mediators of communication between males and females. As such they are potentially involved in adaptive evolution and reproductive isolation between species. The main question here is to test whether sexual selection on the production of male sex pheromones is responsible for reproductive isolation and species diversification in the butterfly genus *Bicyclus*. Phylogenetic, behavioural and genetical approaches are combined. The research is particularly aiming at relating changes (mutations or variation in gene expression) in candidate genes involved in pheromone production to differences between the pheromones of different *Bicyclus* species and populations and link the changes to their diversification history. This will allow association of the phenotypic variation in pheromone production with the genetic bases generating this variability and the consequences of this variability on reproductive isolation.

2. Several parasite and host life history traits, including life cycle, mode of transmission, dispersal, level of specificity and abundance, shape the differentiation of parasite populations and can lead to reproductive isolation and speciation in parasites. Currently a statistical approach is being developed, which is aiming at specifying the relative importance of various parasite and host life history traits in shaping congruent or incongruent population structures. Another objective is to evaluate the role of spatial and temporal variations of these host and parasite

traits across their distribution range in determining long-term common differentiation of host and parasite populations.

3. Dispersal affects the distribution of genetic diversity among populations and therefore plays a part in their genetic differentiation. Mathematical models have theoretically predicted how joint evolution of dispersal and local adaptation, such as habitat specialization, can engender new races and lead to reproductive isolation. Here the aim is testing the validity of these models predictions using artificial selection in a lab-designed controlled environment. The activity of several candidate genes will also be tested for their role in dispersal and, where relevant, estimate the number of loci involved in dispersal behaviour. The importance of dispersal in determining the spread of the two-spotter spider mite *Tetranychus urticae* Koch, model species of this research project, in greenhouses, will also be tested. As a pest of many cultivated plants, *T. urticae* is indeed an herbivorous mite of huge economical importance. It is expected that a better understanding of the patterns of dispersal of mites in relation with habitat specialization may suggest ways of modifying the agroecosystem to reduce mite populations and concurrent use of pesticides.

Representative References

- C. NIEBERDING, S. MORAND, R. LIBOIS, J. MICHAUX. *A parasite reveals cryptic phylogeographic history of its host*. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B 271, 2559-2568, **2004**.
- C. NIEBERDING, R. LIBOIS, S. MORAND, C. DOUADY, J.R MICHAUX. *Phylogeography of a Nematode (*Heligmosomoides polygyrus*) in the Western Palearctic region: persistence of Northern cryptic populations during ice ages?* Molecular Ecology 14 765-777, **2005**.
- C. NIEBERDING, R. LIBOIS, S. MORAND, J. MICHAUX. *Parasites and the insular syndrome: the colonisation of the western Mediterranean islands by *Heligmosomoides polygyrus* (Dujardin, 1845)*. Journal of Biogeography 33 1212-1222, **2006**.
- C. NIEBERDING, I. OLIVIERI. *Parasites: proxies for host history and ecology?* Trends in Ecology and Evolution 22 156-165, **2007**.
- C. NIEBERDING, M.C DURETTE-DESSET, R. LIBOIS, A. VANDERPOORTEN, V. DEFFONTAINE, C. FELIU, S. MORAND, J.R MICHAUX. *Geography and host biogeography matter for understanding the phylogeography of a parasite*. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 47 538-554, **2008**.

► C. NIEBERDING, M.V SCHNEIDER, H. DE VOS, J.M LASSANCE, N. ESTRAMIL, J. ANDERSSON, J. BÅNG, E. HEDENSTRÖM, C. LOFSTEDT, P. BRAKEFIELD. Male sex pheromones in the butterfly *Bicyclus anynana*: towards an evolutionary analysis. PLoS ONE 3(7):e2751, 2008.

Funding

- FNRS and Marie Curie IEF research grants
- *Fonds Spécial de la Recherche (FSR)* from UCL
- *Fonds pour la Recherche Fondamentale Concertée (FRFC)*
- Research grants for research missions in Cameroun, Uganda and the Netherlands, and for attending conferences, from Leopold III fund and FNRS

Partnership

- Montpellier Université
- Leiden University
- Paris VI Université
- CBGP, Montpellier Université
- Lund University
- Sundsvall University
- Greifswald University
- Gembloux Université
- Leiden University
- Liège Université

Main Equipment

- gas chromatography coupled to electroantennogram and mass spectrometry
- molecular and comparative phylogenetics and phylogeography (methodologies for reconstructing the evolutionary relationships between populations and species), experimental evolution (artificial selection) and genetics (identification of candidate genes, quantitative PCR, transgenics).

KEY WORDS

Evolution
Speciation
Bicyclus, tetranychus
Host-parasite
Chemical ecology
Phylogeny
Phylogeography
Genetics
Sexual selection
Dispersal

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Caroline NIEBERDING

Caroline.nieberding@uclouvain.be
Tel.: 32 (0)10 47 34 88

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/en-273362.html>

Diversity, ecology, evolution and conservation of European and Mediterranean Orchids

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Daniel TYTECA

Research Field and Subjects

Orchids are a rather diversified plant family. They grow in various types of biotopes on most of the terrestrial surfaces, and they maintain close and sophisticated relationships with their partners of the living world. In several respects the research contributes to increasing the knowledge in this field and to conservation of Orchids in Europe and the Mediterranean Basin. Several projects are being developed:

(1) Contribution to the systematic study, classification and phylogenetic reconstruction of European Orchid genera. This focus mainly on complex genera (*Dactylorhiza*, *Ophrys*, *Epipactis*, *Orchis* s.l.). Approaches used include morphology, morphometrics, genetics, molecular phylogeny, and are implemented using data and material collected in the field in various parts of Europe and the Mediterranean Basin.

(2) Study of reproductive success and explanatory factors in some Orchid genera. In this project the differences observed in reproductive success among different taxa and populations of the same taxon are investigated, and the research group attempts to identify potentially explanatory factors, which can be individual, populational, climatic and, most importantly, ecological (influence of pollinating insects). The material and data collected in various parts of Europe are used and the statistical inference software is exploited. The genera investigated so far mainly include *Ophrys* and *Epipactis* but the idea is to study genera such as *Dactylorhiza* and *Platanthera*.

(3) Contribution to the phylogenetic study of *Ophrys*. It is suggested that the phenomenal diversification within deceptive orchids is mainly due to the rather limited reproductive success in those organisms (project N. 2). Thus, genetic drift, accompanied by episodic periods of selection, would be the mechanisms underlying speciation in those orchids. This project aims to (1) the phylogenetic reconstruction of the genus *Ophrys* (identification of the different evolutionary units, and allocation of each morpho-species to one of those units), followed by reconstruction of ancestral states of morphological and ecological characters, in order to identify the factors driving this dra-

matic speciation process; (2) quantify and qualify the changes in reproductive success (within populations and species), in order to determine its importance in the species of the genus *Ophrys* (project N. 2).

(4) Contributions to knowledge, systematics, distribution and conservation of Orchids in Belgium, France and Portugal. The results of the research conducted in the scope of the other projects (1 to 3) contribute to better knowledge of the biology and ecology of species and populations, and thereby, participate in the formulation of the objectives of nature conservation.

Representative References

- S. BERNARDOS, D. TYTECA, J.L. REVUELTA, F. AMICH. *A new endemic species of Epipactis (Orchidaceae) from north-east Portugal*. Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society 145: 239-249, **2004**.
- D. TYTECA, A.S. RÓIS, N. VERECCEN. *Observations on the pollination of Ophrys fuciflora by pseudocopulating males of Phyllopertha horticola in northern France*. Journal Europäischer Orchideen 38: 203-214, **2006**.
- S. BERNARDOS, M.A. SANTOS, D. TYTECA, F. AMICH. *Phylogenetic relationships of Mediterranean Neottieae and Orchideae (Orchidaceae) inferred from nuclear ribosomal ITS sequences*. Acta Botanica Gallica 153: 153-165, **2006**.
- N. DEVOS, O. RASPÉ, S.H. OH, D. TYTECA, A.-L. JACQUEMART. *The evolution of Dactylorhiza (Orchidaceae) allotetraploid complex: insights from nrDNA sequences and cpDNA PCR-RFLP data*. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 38: 767-778, **2006**.
- N. DEVOS, O. RASPÉ, A.-L. JACQUEMART, D. TYTECA. *On the monophyly of Dactylorhiza Necker ex Nevski (Orchidaceae): is Coeloglossum viride (L.) Hartman a Dactylorhiza?* Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society 152: 261-269, **2006**.
- S. BERNARDOS, D. TYTECA, M. GARCIA-BARRIUSO, A. CRESPI, A. CASTRO, F. AMICH. *Current status and conservation of the Lusitan Duriansean Orchids (Duero Basin, NE Portugal and CW Spain)*. Acta Botanica Gallica 153: 273-284, **2006**.
- D. TYTECA, E. KLEIN. *Genes, morphology and biology – The systematics of Orchidinae revisited*. Journal Europäischer Orchideen 40: 501-544, **2008**.

- ▶ S. VANDEWOESTIJNE, A.S RÓIS, A. CAPERTA, M. BAGUETTE, D. TYTECA.
Effects of individual and population parameters on reproductive success in three sexually deceptive orchid species. Plant Biology 11: 454-463, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ UCL
- ▶ FNRS

Partnership

- ▶ Centre de Recherche de la Nature, des Forêts et du Bois (Région Wallonne)
- ▶ Univ. de Liège
- ▶ Instituto Superior de Agronomia (Lisboa)
- ▶ Universidade Lusófona (Lisboa)

KEY WORDS

Orchidaceae, diversity
Ecology
Evolution
Conservation
Phylogenetic reconstruction
Reproductive strategy
Reproductive success
Deception

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Daniel TYTECA
daniel.tyteca@uclouvain.be
Tel.: 32 (0)10 47 44 88

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/en-239884.html>

Integrated soil and water resources management

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Marnik VANCLOOSTER
- ▶ Charles BIELDERS

Research Field and Subjects

Soil and water are key natural resources for agricultural development and ecosystem functioning. Sustainable exploitation of these resources implies that management objectives in space and time, across the different compartments of the hydrosphere and pedosphere be taken into consideration. Research in this area is devoted to the characterization and modelling of different soils and water functions and services, in support of the sustainable management of the natural soil and water resources.

- ▶ Integration of the transfer of water, solutes and solids within hydrological entities: watershed, reservoir, groundwater body, region.
- ▶ Design of hydrological database and information systems.
- ▶ Development and application of integrated hydrological models.

Representative References

- ▶ G. PINEROS D. JUAN, A. ORDONEZ, J. ROOSEN, M. VANCLOOSTER. *Meta-modelling: theory, concepts and application to nitrate leaching modelling*; Ecological modelling, 193, 3-4, p. 629-644, **2006**.
- ▶ A. PULIDO BOSCH, J.M CALAFORRA, A. VALLEJOS, F. SANCHEZ-MARTOS, J. GISBERT, R. OGILVY, M. VANCLOOSTER, I. FRANCÉS, S. JORRETO, J. DIAZ-CURIEL, A. TILMANT, N. VAN CAUWENBERGH, O. KURAS, P.I MELDRUM. *Water scarcity, coastal aquifers and desalination plants*. Congrès GIRE3D, Univers. Cadi Ayyad, Marrakech, Maroc, **23-25 May**.
- ▶ K. SEBARI, M. VANCLOOSTER, A. TILMANT. *Optimisation de la gestion conjointe des ressources en eau dans la vallée du Draa (Maroc)*. Congrès GIRE3D, Univers. Cadi Ayyad, Marrakech, Maroc, **23-25 May**.
- ▶ Q. GOOR, E. PERSOONS. *Sustainable water resources management in the irrigated area of the Draa valley (South-Morocco)*. Congrès GIRE3D, Univers. Cadi Ayyad, Marrakech, Maroc, **23-25 May**.
- ▶ N. VAN CAUWENBERGH, D. PINTE, A. TILMANT, M. VANCLOOSTER. *Water management in the Andarax river, Almeria - Part II: decision support system*, In: *International Conference "El Agua Subterranea en Paisas Mediterraneo"*. AquainMed., Malaga, Spain, April, p. Proceedings, **2006**.

- ▶ Q. GOOR, A. ALIA, P. VAN DER ZAAG, A. TILMANT. *Impacts of the southeastern Anatolia Project in Turkey on the performance of the Tabqa dam and hydropower plant in Syria* in *Symposium IUGG2997: Changes in Water Resources Systems: Methodologies to Maintain Water Security and Ensure Integrated Management*, Perugia, Italy, 08-13 July, IAHS Press, p. IAHS Publ.315, p. 1-8, **2007**.

Products and Services

- ▶ Integrated hydrological modelling studies
- ▶ Optimisation and decision support for sustainable water resources management

Specific tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ Integrated hydrological models
- ▶ Optimisation models for water resources management

Partnership

UNESCO – IHE (Delft)

KEY WORDS

Integrated water resources management
 Optimization of water resources
 Irrigation
 Flood management
 Drought management

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Marnik VANCLOOSTER

Marnik.Vanclouster@uclouvain.be
 Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 37 10

Evolution meets conservation: changing organisms in changing anthropogenic landscapes

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Hans VAN DYCK

Research Field and Subjects

Human-modified ecosystems are shaped by human activities and their side effects, which are scientifically recognized for hampering the future of biological diversity and ecosystem functions. Habitat fragmentation and climate change have significant ecological effects on the distribution of many organisms. The research group is particularly interested in the mechanisms that lead to such effects and how these impact on animal population persistence.

Focus is set on how animals behaviourally interact with their changing environment. Recent studies on rapid evolution go against accepted wisdom that ecological and evolutionary dynamics would occur at different time scales. A better understanding of evolutionary biology in anthropogenic environments and for a better integration of evolutionary biology – including fields like behavioural ecology and life history theory – into landscape ecology and conservation biology is required.

Research fields include behaviour, life history, functional morphology, thermal ecology and landscape ecology. For some projects eco-physiology, population genetics and quantitative genetics are also covered.

Butterflies are our main study system to address ecological, evolutionary and conservation issues. For conservation questions, holistic, multi-species approaches that take into account evolution are the real challenge for conservation in rapidly changing environments.

Current research can be summarized into the following five fields:

1. Behavioural ecology of animal movements and dispersal;
2. Adaptation in anthropogenic environments;
3. Insect evolutionary ecology and behaviour (including thermal ecology);
4. Resource-based habitat concept and application; and
5. Applied conservation projects and policies.

Representative References

- ▶ B. KARLSSON, H. VAN DYCK. Does habitat fragmentation affect temperature-related life-history traits? A laboratory test with a woodland butterfly. *Proceedings of the Royal Society (B)* 272: 1257-1263, **2005**.
- ▶ D. MAES, H. VAN DYCK. Habitat quality and biodiversity indicator performances of a threatened butterfly versus a multispecies group for wet heathlands in Belgium. *Biological Conservation* 123: 177-187, **2005**.
- ▶ W. VANREUSEL, H. VAN DYCK. When functional habitat does not match vegetation types: a resource-based approach to map butterfly habitat. *Biological Conservation* 135: 202-211, **2007**.
- ▶ M. BAGUETTE, H. VAN DYCK. Landscape connectivity and animal behavior: functional grain as a key determinant for dispersal. *Landscape Ecology* 22: 1117-1129, **2007**.
- ▶ K. BERWAERTS, E. MATTHYSEN, H. VAN DYCK. Take-off flight performance in the butterfly *Pararge aegeria* relative to sex and morphology: a quantitative genetic assessment. *Evolution* 62: 2525-2533, **2008**.
- ▶ C. TURLURE, H. VAN DYCK. On the consequences of aggressive male mate locating behaviour and microclimate for female host plant use in the butterfly *Lycaena hippothoe*. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 63: 1581-1591, **2009**.
- ▶ H. VAN DYCK, A.J VAN STRIEN, D. MAES, C. VAN SWAAY. Declines in common, widespread butterflies in a landscape under intense human use. *Conservation Biology* 23:957-965, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ UCL
- ▶ FRFC
- ▶ FRIA
- ▶ Région Wallonne
- ▶ European Science Foundation (ESF)

Partnership

- ▶ PROF. C. WIKLUND AND PROF. B. KARLSSON (Stockholm Univ.)
- ▶ PROF. T. SHREEVE AND PROF. C. BREUKER (Oxford Brookes Univ.)
- ▶ PROF. M. BAGUETTE (MNHN, Paris)
- ▶ PROF. J. SETTELE (UFZ, Halle-Leipzig)
- ▶ PROF. D. BONTE (Ghent Univ.)
- ▶ DR. D. MAES (INBO, Brussels)

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

Field studies. Measure of microclimatic conditions (e.g. data loggers) and body temperatures in insects (e.g. thermal probes). Movements tracking by GPS and use of GIS-software (Geographic Information System).

Laboratory studies. Controlled insect breeding experiments in climate rooms to study life history traits, behaviour, morphology (e.g. morphometry by image analysis software) and some physiology (e.g. respirometry). Flight performance is studied by tethered flight experiments and flight tunnel experiments. Behavioural work is also done in outdoor flight cages.

KEY WORDS

Ecology
Evolution
Biodiversity
Animal behaviour
Anthropogenic landscapes
Conservation biology
Thermal biology
Global changes

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Hans VAN DYCK

hans.vandyck@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 90 39

Plant evolutionary ecology: understanding plant reproductive strategies and their evolutionary consequences

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Renate WESSELINGH

Research Field and Subjects

The work in this laboratory is not directly dedicated to protecting biodiversity, but every bit of knowledge that brings researchers closer to understanding how the natural world functions is most probably useful for protecting species and their environment.

1) Natural hybridization

Since speciation is a gradual process, even clearly defined species can sometimes still cross and produce viable offspring. Natural hybridization in the genus *Rhinanthus* is investigated with a focus on the mechanisms of gene transfer between *Rhinanthus minor* and *R. angustifolius*, especially on the role of the pollinating bumblebees, and on the impacts of this exchange on the patterns of genetic diversity in these two species.

2) Plant flowering strategies

The timing of flowering is of major importance to ensure successful plant reproduction. *Rhinanthus* species are summer annuals and genetically programmed to start producing flowers after a specific number of vegetative nodes, and variation in this number of nodes gives rise to differences in flowering time. Effects of early or late flowering have been investigated, as has been the genetic basis of this regulation mechanism, and what other factors can influence the timing of flowering, such as germination time, have been identified.

3) Ecology of invasive species

Plants that are introduced to other continents can become weeds or pests in their new environments. Ecology of hound's tongue (*Cynoglossum officinale*) has been studied. In Europe it is a species of natural environments such as sand dunes, while in North America it reaches high densities in rangelands that serve as cattle grazing areas. The plant is not edible, even toxic, so its presence reduces the amount of available food. A root-boring weevil (*Mogulones cruciger*) was introduced from Europe to western Canada and this introduction appears to be a success. It is capable of eradicating hound's tongue populations completely. This is surprising because the plant and the weevil coexist in Europe. Together with a researcher in weed biocontrol at the Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada research station in

Lethbridge (Alberta, Canada) why the effect of the weevil is so different between plants on the two continents has been investigated, with a focus on the question whether the introduced North-American plants have lost some sort of resistance to the weevil and can no longer adapt to its presence.

Representative References

- V. DUCARME & R.A. WESSELINGH. *Detecting hybridisation in mixed populations of *Rhinanthus minor* and *Rhinanthus angustifolius**. *Folia Geobotanica* 40(2): 151-161, **2005**.
- R.A. WESSELINGH. *Pollen limitation meets resource allocation: towards a comprehensive methodology*. *New Phytologist* 174(1): 26-37, **2007**.
- V. DUCARME, A.M. RISTERUCCI & R.A. WESSELINGH. *Development of microsatellite markers in *Rhinanthus angustifolius* and cross-species amplification*. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 8(2): 384-386, **2008**.
- J. VRANCKEN C. BROCHMANN & R.A. WESSELINGH. *How did an annual plant react to Pleistocene glaciations? Postglacial history of *Rhinanthus angustifolius* in Europe*. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 98(1): 1-13, **2009**.
- V. DUCARME & R.A. WESSELINGH. *Performance of two *Rhinanthus* species under different hydric conditions*. *Plant Ecology*, in press, **2009**.

Funding

- UCL
- FSR
- FNRS

Partnership

- ▶ ROSE DECLERCK-FLOATE, Weed Biocontrol, Agriculture & Agri-Food Canada, Research Centre Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada
- ▶ CLAIRE PÉRILLEUX, Laboratoire de Physiologie végétale, Département des Sciences de la Vie,
- ▶ Université de Liège

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

Shared laboratory for genetic analyses (AFLP, microsatellites)

KEY WORDS

Natural hybridization
Genetic diversity
Introgression
AFLP
SSR
Pollination
Timing of flowering
Qtl mapping
Herbivory
Weed biocontrol
Threshold size for flowering

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Renate WESSELINGH

renate.wesselingh@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 34 47

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/en-139576.html>

Characterization of geomaterials - ore deposits in relation with the weathering of rocks

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

► Johan YANS

Research Field and Subjects

Mining the raw material and ore deposits with respect to the environment are one of the next challenges. The researchers study, prospect and characterize (quality, quantity, environmental procedures) geomaterials and ore deposits in relation with the weathering of rocks. Such materials include kaolin deposits of Western Europe, nickel-cobalt ore deposits of New-Caledonia, copper-cobalt ore deposits of DR Congo, iron-manganese ore deposits of Tunisia, clays of Belgium. A special attention is given to the dating of the rocks. 3D-Modeling of ore deposits are done and environmental effects of mines and quarries are estimated.

Representative References

- P. SPAGNA, J. YANS, T. DE PUTTER, V. HILDE and C. DUPUIS, *Les ressources en matières argileuses de la Belgique : le point de la question en 2003*. Mines et Carrières, 104, 36-43, **2004**.
- S. DECREE, A. BERNARD, J. YANS and T. DE PUTTER, *Poly-phase alteration history of the kaolinitized "Cava di Caolino" volcanics (Lipari Island, Southern Italy)*. Clay Minerals, 40/2, 153-166, **2005**.
- J. YANS and C. DUPUIS, *Timing of saprolitisation in the Haute-Lesse area (Belgium)*. Geophysical Research Abstract 7, 07064, **2005**.
- M. THIRY, F. QUESNEL, J. YANS et al., *Continental France and Belgium during the Early Cretaceous: paleoweatherings and paleo-landforms*. Bull. Soc. Géol. France 177/3, 155-175, **2006**.
- S. DECREE, T. DE PUTTER, J. YANS, B. MOUSSI, P. RECOURT, F. JAMOSSI, D. BRUYÈRE and C. DUPUIS, *Iron mineralization in marginal basins surrounding Fe-Pb-Zn sulphide deposits (Neogene Tunisian Tell, Nefza district): mixed influence of pedogenesis and hydrothermal alteration*. Ore Geology Reviews 33, 3-4, 397-410, **2008**.

- P. ENGELS, F. BARBIER, L. BOCK, J. CHAPPELLE, M. ETIENNE, V. HALLET, M. LALOUX, E. JUVIGNE, X. LEGRAIN, R. LANGOHR, S. REKK, M. STREEL, F. WEISSEN, C. WILLAM and J. YANS, *Valuable soils and some geomorpho-pedological landscapes in Wallonia*. Deutsche Bodenkundliche Gesellschaft, 112, 56-65, **2009**.
- S. DECREE, G. RUFFET, T. DE PUTTER, JM BAELE, P. RECOURT and J. YANS, *Complex Mn oxides in the Tamra iron mine: Ar-Ar geochronology and efficient traps for metal pollutants in a Fe-Pb-Zn mine environment*. Journal of African Earth Sciences, in press, **2009**.

Funding

- Minister of Foreign Affairs of Belgium, Walloon Region, WBI (Wallonie-Bruxelles International), CBR-Heidelbergement (private company),
- DIMENC (Direction de l'Industrie, des Mines et de l'Environnement de Nouvelle-Calédonie),
- BRGM-France (Bureau de Recherche en Géologie Minière),
- Valbois RN, SAUCCEL (Private company), Sables de Mettet (private company), SVK (private company).

Partnership

- ▶ WBI (Wallonie-Bruxelles International), University of Bizerte, ONM (Office National des Mines), University of Sfax, CERTE (Centre de Recherche et Technique de l'Eau): Valorisation of geomaterials of Nefza-Sejnane (Tunisia).
- ▶ Minister of Foreign Affairs of Belgium, Royal Museum of Central Africa, University of Lubumbashi: characterization of weathering Cu-Co ore deposits of RDC.
- ▶ Walloon Region, BRGM (Bureau de Recherches en Géologie Minière), University of Rennes, University of Strasbourg, University of Paris-Orsay, University of Brussels: characterization of weathered rocks of Wallonia.
- ▶ CBR-Heidelbergcement (private company): modelling of ore deposits for white cement industry.
- ▶ DIMENC (Direction de l'Industrie, des Mines et de l'Environnement de Nouvelle-Calédonie): Ni-Co weathered ore deposits of New-Caledonia.
- ▶ Valbois RN: Valorisation of kaolin deposits in the Ardenne area of Belgium.
- ▶ CSTC (Centre Scientifique et Technique de la Construction), SA Ecoterres, SAUCEL (Private company), Sables de Mettet (private company), SVK (private company): prospection of materials for industries in Belgium.

Main Equipment

Centrifugal, Grinder for rocks, Preparation of samples for clay determination (natural, ethylene-glycol saturated, heated), X-Ray Diffraction (including clay fraction), Optical Microscopy (including Reflection Microscope), Scanned Electron Microscopy, Transmission Electron Microscopy, GIS.

Products and Services

- ▶ Mineralogy, petrology, geochemistry of geomaterials and ores.
- ▶ Preparation of samples for dating of weathering products.
- ▶ 3D-modelling of deposits.

KEY WORDS

Weathering
Ore deposits
Geomaterials
Kaolin
Clays
Environment
Quarries
Pollution

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Pr. Dr. Johan YANS

Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 44 66

Johan.yans@fundp.ac.be

WEB SITE

http://www.fundp.ac.be/universite/personnes/page_view/01006590/

Physical climatology

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Thierry FICHEFET (Head)
- ▶ Michel CRUCIFIX
- ▶ Hugues GOOSSE
- ▶ Jean-Pascal van YPERSELE
- ▶ André BERGER (emeritus)
- ▶ Guy SCHAYES (emeritus)

Research Field and Subjects

Physical climatology includes the systematic study of the physical and dynamical properties of the Earth's climate system and its components across a range of time scales. With over 30 years of experience, UCL is recognized as one of the European centres of excellence in this area. Results of the research programmes undertaken at the UCL are regularly included in national and international assessment reports used by decision-makers in charge of the transition towards a sustainable development.

Main research topics

Study of climate variability and changes on various time and spatial scales, taking into account the different components of the Earth's climate system:

- Modelling palaeoclimates (with a focus on the Pleistocene and the last millennium);
- Past climate reconstructions combining models and proxy data;
- Modelling present-day and future climates;
- Large-scale sea-ice and ocean modelling;
- Study of regional and global atmospheric processes;
- Development of modelling tools, including data assimilation techniques.

Current representative projects

Global change

- Assessment of modelling uncertainties in long-term climate and sea level change projections (ASTER).
- Network for ice sheet and climate evolution (NICE).
- Comprehensive modelling of the Earth system for better climate prediction and projection (COMBINE).
- Palaeoclimates and climate of the last millennium
- Integrating theory and observations of the Pleistocene (ITOP).
- Earth system modelling of interglacials (EMIS).
- Learning from the past climate (Past4future).
- Decadal to centennial climate variability: a link between climate changes over the last millennium and recent changes.
- Climate impacts
- Article 2 of the Climate Convention and key vulnerabilities.
- Modelling the impact of aircraft emissions (ABCI).
- Impact of climate change on the hydrological cycle (SUDEM).

Representative References

- ▶ H. GOOSSE, H. RENSSSEN, A. TIMMERMANN AND R.S BRADLEY. *Internal and forced climate variability during the last millennium: a model-data comparison using ensemble simulations*. Quaternary Science Reviews 24, 1345-1360, **2005**.
- ▶ O. ARZEL, T. FICHEFET AND H. GOOSSE. *Sea ice evolution over the 20th and 21st centuries as simulated by current AOGCMs*. Ocean Modelling 12, 401-415, **2006**.
- ▶ E. DRIESSCHAERT, T. FICHEFET, H. GOOSSE, P. HUYBRECHTS, I. JANSSENS, A. MOUCHET, G. MUNHOVEN, V. BROVKIN AND S.L WEBER. *Modeling the influence of Greenland ice sheet melting on the Atlantic meridional overturning circulation*. Geophysical Research Letters, 34, L10707, doi: 10.1029/2007GL029516, **2007**.
- ▶ Q. YIN, A. BERGER, E. DRIESSCHAERT, H. GOOSSE, M.F LOUTRE AND M. CRUCIFIX. *The Eurasian ice sheet reinforces the East Asian summer monsoon during the interglacial 500,000 years ago*. Climate of the Past, 4(2), 79-90, **2008**.
- ▶ M. CRUCIFIX AND J. ROUGIER. *On the use of simple dynamical systems for climate predictions: a bayesian prediction of the next glacial inception*. European Physics Journal - Special Topics, 174, 11-31, **2009**.
- ▶ H. GOOSSE, W. LEFEBVRE, A. DE MONTETY, E. CRESPIN AND A. ORSI. *Consistent past half-century trends in the atmosphere, the sea ice and the ocean at high southern latitudes*. Climate Dynamics, doi: 10.1007/s00382-008-0500-9, **2009**.
- ▶ M. VANCOPPENOLLE, T. FICHEFET, H. GOOSSE, S. BOUILLON, G. MADEC AND M.A MORALES MAQUEDA. *Simulating the mass balance and salinity of Arctic and Antarctic sea ice : I. Model description and validation*. Ocean Modelling, 27, 33-53, **2009**.
- ▶ J.B SMITH, H.S SCHNEIDER, M. OPPENHEIMER, G.W YOHE, W. HARE, M.D MASTRANDREA, A. PATWARDHAN, I. BURTON, J. CORFEE-MORLOT, CH.H.D. MAGADZA, H.M FÜSSEL, A.B PITTOCK, A. RAHMAN, A. SUAREZ AND J.P VAN YPERSELE. *Dangerous climate change:an update of the IPCC reasons for concern*. PNAS (Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America), **2009**.

Main awards

- ▶ A. BERGER – Doctor A. De Leeuw-Damry-Bourlart Quinquennial Prize of the Belgian National Fund for Scientific Research, 1995.
- ▶ A. BERGER – European Latsis Prize 2001 of the European Science Foundation.
- ▶ J.P VAN YPERSELE – Energy and Environment Award (special award of the International Polar Foundation, 2006).
- ▶ The Nobel Peace Prize was awarded in 2007 to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), of which T. FICHEFET and J.P VAN YPERSELE were Lead Authors. J.P VAN YPERSELE IS NOW Vice-Chairman of IPCC.
- ▶ T. FICHEFET – Adolphe Wetrems Prize (Mathematical and Physical Sciences) of the “Classe des Sciences de l’Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-arts de Belgique”, 2005.
- ▶ T. FICHEFET – Gérard Mégie Prize 2008 of the “Académie des Sciences de l’Institut de France”.

Funding

- ▶ European Research Council (1 Senior Grant obtained in 2008, 1 Junior Grant obtained in 2009).
- ▶ European Commission (FP7).
- ▶ Belgian Science Policy Office.
- ▶ Belgian National Fund for Scientific Research.
- ▶ French Community of Belgium.
- ▶ Université catholique de Louvain.

Partnership

- ▶ Université libre de Bruxelles.
- ▶ Université de Liège.
- ▶ Vrije Universiteit Brussel.
- ▶ Institut Pierre Simon Laplace, Paris.
- ▶ Laboratoire de Glaciologie et de Géophysique de l’Environnement, Grenoble.
- ▶ University of Bristol, Bristol.
- ▶ U.K. Meteorological Office, Exeter.
- ▶ Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, Amsterdam.
- ▶ Max Planck Institute for Meteorology, Hamburg.
- ▶ Koninklijk Nederlands Meteorologisch Instituut, De Bilt.
- ▶ Climate Limited-area Modelling Community.
- ▶ Swedish Meteorological and Hydrological Institute, Norrköping, Sweden.
- ▶ University of Washington, Seattle.
- ▶ Belgian Federal Council for Sustainable Development.
- ▶ Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.

Specific tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ Access to supercomputing facilities

Products and Services

- ▶ Calculation of changes in insolation related to periodic variations in the Earth’s orbital elements.
- ▶ Study of the long-term evolution of climate using dynamical systems and Earth system models of intermediate complexity.
- ▶ Reconstruction of past climates using data assimilation methods in models.
- ▶ Study of meteorological and climatic processes at the regional and global scales with three-dimensional climate models.
- ▶ Analysis of sea-ice dynamics (past, modern and future climates), monsoon and related tropical processes (past and modern climates), and the dynamics of the coupled ocean-atmosphere-biosphere-cryosphere system, with focus on polar regions.
- ▶ Incorporate climate knowledge into socio-economical models
- ▶ Study of the role of demographic rise into CO2 emissions.
- ▶ Communication to the general public and policy-makers.

KEY WORDS

Climate modelling
Climate change
Paleoclimates
Greenhouse effect
Climate variability
Polar regions
Atmosphere
Ocean
Sea ice
Climate impacts

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Thierry FICHEFET (Head)
thierry.fichet@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 32 95

WEB SITES

<http://www.uclouvain.be/astri>
www.climate.be

Climate change economics

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Bertrand HAMAIDE

Research Field and Subjects

Among the large research scope of climate change economics, this particular research field aims at studying various policy options within the theoretical framework of cooperative game theory, or cost-benefit analysis, or input-output analysis. The purpose is to estimate the cost of reaching a particular policy option, or the cost of respecting the Kyoto Protocol, or the environmental and economic impact of an optimal policy.

A refinement under progress is to include the impact of flexibility mechanisms in the analysis.

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Bertrand HAMAIDE

hamaide@fusl.ac.be

Tel. : 32 (0)2 211 78 75

Representative References

- B. HAMAIDE AND J. J. BOLAND. *Benefits, Costs and Cooperation in Greenhouse Gas Abatement*. Climatic Change, Vol 47, 239-258, **2000**.
- B. HAMAIDE. *Economic and Political Cooperation in Various Climate Policy Scenarios*. Climate Policy, Vol. 3, nr 2, 71-78, **2003**.
- B. HAMAIDE. *Analyse économique de l'effet de serre et pertinence du Protocole de Kyoto*. Economie Appliquée, Vol.52, nr. 2, 147-169, **2004**.
- B. HAMAIDE AND J. J. BOLAND. *Cost-Benefit Analysis Is Useful In Evaluating Climate Change Policies*. World Resource Review, Vol.18, nr.2, p.427-438, **2006**.
- BENOIT LIXON, PAUL THOMASSIN AND BERTRAND HAMAIDE. "Industrial Output Restriction and the Kyoto Protocol: An Input-Output Approach with Application to Canada", Ecological Economics, vol.68, 249-258, **2008**.

Novel Ecological processes

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Istvan MARKO

Research Field and Subjects

The research focuses on the development of novel ecologically respectful transformations, the total synthesis of complex natural products, the development of new and efficient methodologies, asymmetric catalysis with and without metals, organometallic chemistry, electroorganic synthesis and botanocchemistry. These topics closely interact; for instance, various total synthesis very much rely upon the development of new and efficient synthetic methodologies or on application (in key step) of either a new organometallic mediated reaction or an efficient catalytic process.

The synthesis of a variety of biologically active molecules, with important pharmacological or agrichemical properties, are being currently studied. The research mainly focuses on protein phosphatase inhibitors (Okadaic Acid and Calyculins), antitumor compounds (Spongistatins, Manzamin A), antifungals (Ambruticin, Milbemycin β 3, Jerangolid and Amphidinol), non-lactam antibiotics (Pseudomonic Acid and Clerocidin), hormones (Steroids), alkaloids (Reserpine, Strychnine, Terpenes), marine toxins (Polycavernosides A), terpenes (Hinesol) and finally, tumor promoters such as Ingenol.

Representative References

- G. BERTHON-GELLOZ, M. A. SIEGLER, A. L. SPEK, B. TINANT, J. N. H. REEK, I. E. MARKÓ, *IPr* an easily accessible highly hindered N-heterocyclic carbene*, Dalton Transactions, 39(6), 1444-1446, **2010**.
- I. E. MARKÓ, J. POSPISIL, *Julia, Julia-Kocienski, and related sulfur-based alkenations*, Science of Synthesis, 47a, 105-160, **2010**.
- K. LAM, I. E. MARKÓ, *Toluates: unexpectedly versatile reagents*, Tetrahedron, 65, 10930-10940, **2009**.
- J. COSSY, T. TSUCHIYA, S. REYMOND, T. KREUZER, F. COLOBERT, I. E. MARKÓ, *Convergent synthesis of the C18-C30 fragment of amphidinol 3*, Synlett, 2706-2710, **2009**.
- C. SCHULTZ-FADEMRECHT, O. KINZEL, I. E. MARKÓ, T. POSPISIL, S. PESCI, M. ROWLEY, P. JONES, *A general approach to homochiral α -amino substituted bromo-heteroaromatics suitable for two-dimensional rapid analogue synthesis*, Tetrahedron, 65, 9487-9493, **2009**.

► K. LAM, I.E. MARKÓ, *Chemoselective Chemical and Electrochemical Deprotections of Toluates*, Synfacts, 9, 1023-1023, **2009**.

► K. LAM and I.E. MARKÓ, *Chemoselective Chemical and Electrochemical Deprotections of Aromatic Esters*, Organic letters **2009** 11, 2752-2755.

Patents (selected)

"Use of an aromatic carboxylic acid in an asymmetric catalysis reaction, particularly Aldol condensation, in combination with pyrrolidine-containing chiral derivatives of diamines, amino alcohols, carbonyls, and monosulfonyl compounds." Markó, Istvan; De Paolis, Michael; Mignani, Gerard, Fr. Demande 2006 54 pp. CODEN: FRXXBL FR 2877335 A1 20060505 CAN 144:450506 AN 2006:409416 CAPLUS

"An efficient and stereoselective process for large scale synthesis of (R)-3-(2,3-dihydro- benzofuran-5-yl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-b]quinolin-9-one." Li, Xun; Lemaire, Sebastien; Markó, Istvan; Willemsens, Albert, PCT Int. Appl. 2006 57pp. CODEN: PIXXD2 WO 2006093719 A1 20060908 CAN 145:314972 AN 2006:916385 CAPLUS

"Process for carbon-carbon bond formation by palladium-catalyzed coupling of arenediazo ethers, prepared without isolation of the diazonium salt intermediate, with unsaturated compounds." Markó, Istvan; Dejeaifve, Alain; Saint Jalmes, Laurent, Fr. Demande 2005, 34 pp. CODEN: FRXXBL FR 2868417 A1 20051007 CAN 143:367069 AN 2005:1073666 CAPLUS. (Rhodia Chimie, Fr.)

"2,6-Bis(arylhydroxymethyl)pyridines and analogous compounds useful as ligands for organometallic oxidation and epoxidation catalysts." Markó, Istvan; Bernini, Maristella; Phillipson, Neil; Nedden, Hans Gunter; Tinant, Bernard., Fr. Demande 2003, 18 pp. CODEN: FRXXBL FR 2834287 A1 20030704 Patent written in French. Application: FR 2002-436 20020115. Priority: FR 2001-8692 20010629. CAN 139:69166 AN 2003:516852 CAPLUS (Copyright (C) 2005 ACS on SciFinder (R)) (Rhodia Chimie, Fr.)

“Single_step method for preparing Group VIII metallic carbene-based catalysts for hydrosilylation of unsaturated compounds and resulting catalysts” Buisine, O., Markó, I.E., Sterin, S, PCT Int. Appl., 2002, 50 pp .AN, CAN 138 :24835 CODEN : PIXXD2 WO 0298888 A1 20021212

Awards (selected)

2005 Merck Lectureship Award
2005 Upper Rhine Lectureship Award
2005 Merck Academic Development Program Award
2005 Zeneca Foreign Lectureship Award
2006 Merck Academic Development Program Award
2006 Prix Tractebel Environnement
2007 Merck Academic Development Program Award
2007 Roche Chemistry Lectureship
2008 Merck Academic Development Program Award
2008 Boehringer Ingelheim Distinguished Lectureship

Funding

- ▶ FRIA
- ▶ FNRS
- ▶ Private Industries

Partnership (non-exhaustive)

Norway, University of Tromsø
Hungary, Chemical Research Center, Hungarian Academy of Sciences
France, Université de Rouen
Finland, Helsinki University of Technology
Belgium, FUNDP, VUB, Ghent
Prof. Jean-Paul DECLERCQ, UCL
Prof. Stanley LUTTS, UCL
Prof. Marie-Laure FAUCONNIER,
Gembloux - ULG

Main Equipment & Specific Tools

All required organic chemistry equipment.
The necessary electrochemistry equipment.
Scale-up equipment.
Spectroscopic equipment, including NMR, MS...

Products and Services

▶ Spectroscopic identification of new compounds, isolation, separation and quantification of known and unknown chemicals, total synthesis of lead products, new chemical entities, novel scaffolds, development of new synthetic routes, generation of various synthetic routes, process optimisation, use of enzymes and whole cells or plants to perform organic transformations, ...

KEY WORDS

Chemistry
Organocatalysis
Catalysis
Organic electrochemistry
Botanochemistry
Synthesis
Plants
Vegetables
Enzymes
Biochemistry
Proteins
CO₂ recycling

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Istvan MARKO
Istvan.marko@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 87 73

WEB SITE

www.uclouvain.be/en-201508.html

Air Pollution Laws and Policies

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ François OST
- ▶ Delphine MISONNE

Research Field and Subjects

The research is about legal protection of air quality at the international, European or Belgian level, with a focus on the relevancy of specific legal tools and instruments (emission standards, immission standards, product norms, taxes, best available technologies, flexible mechanisms, etc.). Links are made to mobility, planning and energy laws and policies.

Representative References

- ▶ D. MISONNE, *La fiscalité des déplacements des particuliers : vers une mobilité durable ?* Revue, Aménagement-Environnement, **2002**.
- ▶ D. MISONNE, *Pollution atmosphérique, circulation routière et règles de répartition des compétences entre l'Etat fédéral et les régions – à propos de l'article 5 § 2 de la loi sur les normes de produits*. N° spécial consacré à la mobilité. Aménagement-Environnement, **2002/3**.
- ▶ D. MISONNE & M. HUBERT, *Les communes bruxelloises et la mobilité : entre autonomie et convergence* in *Les dix-neuf communes bruxelloises et le modèle bruxellois*. Larcier, 3, **2003**.
- ▶ D. MISONNE, *La directive 2003/87/CE relative au marché d'émission et sa transposition en droit belge - Analyse préliminaire sous le prisme de la répartition des compétences* in *L'échange des droits de pollution comme instrument de gestion du climat*. La Chartre, **2005**.

Funding

Federal Science Policy
Federal and regional public authorities

Partnership

- ▶ IRIB
- ▶ IRIS
- ▶ ELNI
- ▶ SERES

Products and Services

- ▶ Legal advice on Environmental Law issues
- ▶ Drawing up legislation
- ▶ Master's degree on Environmental Law and Country Planning Law
- ▶ Seminars and conferences

KEY WORDS

Environment
Law
Policy
European law
Air
Climate change
Mobility
Flexible mechanisms
Trading
Planning

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

François OST
ost@fusl.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)2 211 78 76

Delphine MISONNE
misonne@fusl.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)2 211 79 50

WEB SITES

www.cedre.be
www.fusl.ac.be/cedre

Transfer of green technologies and climate change

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Alain STROWEL
- ▶ Estelle DERCLAYE

Research Field and Subjects

Intellectual property rights and patents in particular are considered either as the indispensable incentive for companies to invest in green technologies or, on the contrary, as a brake for the wide dissemination of such technologies. The first view is widely shared in developed countries, in particular with business circles; on the other hand developing and emerging countries (eg China and India) have voiced concerns about the blocking effects of patents for the international transfer of technologies. More research is needed to identify under which conditions patents can promote or block the transfer of green technologies. Since the 70's several international bodies (e.g. at the UN level) have focused on the development of instruments to increase the pace of technology transfers in favour of less-developed countries (model provisions for technology transfer contracts, etc.). Those attempts have usually not led to the right level of adequate technology transfer. Many reasons can explain this (for example. the role of "tacit knowledge" in fostering North-South technology transfers).

Today the world probably faces the most urgent technology transfer task in its history in the field of green technologies (for ex. carbon capture and storage technologies). New interdisciplinary studies (combining legal, economic and technical dimensions) are needed to better identify the obstacles for the adoption of green technologies and to propose remedies (e.g. open licensing as a private governance tool or compulsory licensing as a state-based tool).

Representative References

- ▶ E. DERCLAYE, *Patent Law's Role in the Protection of the Environment. Re-assessing Patent Law and its Justification in the 21st Century*, IIC, p. 249-273, **2009/2**.
- ▶ E. DERCLAYE, *Should Patent Law Help to Cool the Planet ?* EIPR, 168-184, 227-235, **2009**.

Partnership

- ▶ CEDRE (FUSL)
- ▶ IEJE (Ulg)

KEY WORDS

Patents
Intellectual property
Law
Technology transfer
North-south relations
Climate change
Green technologies

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Prof. Alain STROWEL
astrowel@fusl.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)475 80 21 25

The role of soils in the Carbon cycle

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Bas VAN WESEMAEL
- ▶ Kristof VAN OOST

Research Field and Subjects

Soils are one of the largest pools in the global carbon cycle. Still the soil-atmosphere exchanges of CO₂ are poorly quantified as a result of their large spatial variability and the slow reaction of soil organic carbon (SOC) to change in land use and management. Monitoring changes in SOC content allows to quantify soil-atmosphere CO₂ fluxes. Erosion and sedimentation of soil and associated organic matter within the landscape are quantified as sources or sinks of CO₂. Changes in SOC over time are estimated in order to control the spatial variability of SOC within landscapes, using fractionation techniques, imaging spectroscopy techniques for rapid assessment of SOC contents, and new integrative modelling approaches.

Representative References

- ▶ K. VAN OOST, T.A. QUINE et al., *The impact of agricultural soil erosion on the global carbon cycle*. *Science*, 318(5850): 626-629, **2007**.
- ▶ A. STEVENS, B. VAN WESEMAEL, H. BARTHOLOMEUS, D. ROSILLON, B. TYCHON and E. BEN-DOR, *Laboratory, field and airborne spectroscopy for monitoring organic carbon content in agricultural soils*. *Geoderma* 144, 395-404, **2008**.
- ▶ J. MEERSMANS, B. VAN WESEMAEL, F. DE RIDDER, M. FALLAS DOTTI, S. DE BAETS and M. VAN MOLLE, *Changes in organic carbon distribution with depth in agricultural soils in northern Belgium, 1960-1990*. *Global Change Biology* 15, 2739-2750, **2009**.
- ▶ E. GOIDTS, B. VAN WESEMAEL and K. VAN OOST, *Driving forces of soil organic carbon evolution at a regional scale using data from a stratified soil monitoring*. *Global Change Biology* 15, 2981-3000, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ EU
- ▶ Communauté française de Belgique

Partnership

- ▶ BRGM, Orléans France

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ CN analyzer
- ▶ Percussion drilling equipment

Products and Services

- ▶ SOC inventories

KEY WORDS

Soil-atmosphere
CO₂
Organic carbon
Spatial modelling
Imaging spectroscopy

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Bas VAN WESEMAEL

Bas.vanwesemael@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 20 56

Kristof VAN OOST

Kristof.vanoost@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 28 66

WEB SITE

www.uclouvain.be/geo

Global changes on Earth during the geological times

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Johan YANS

Research Field and Subjects

The Earth has experienced many global changes over the last 540 Millions years. These climatic, geochemical and biological perturbations have been recorded in the rocks and provide good analogies with the current global changes. The FUNDP Namur Department of Geology focuses on the major perturbations of the following geological periods: (1) abrupt warming of Palaeocene-Eocene period and correlative development of modern mammals, and (2) Warm Cretaceous period.

Representative References

- ▶ J. YANS, J. DEJAX, D. PONS, C. DUPUIS and P. TAQUET, *Paleontologic and geodynamic implications of the palynological dating of the Bernissart wealden facies sediments (Mons Basin, Belgium)*. *Paleovol* 4, 135-150, **2005**.
- ▶ J. VANMEIRHAEGHE, J. YANS, A. PRÉAT, N. GRASSINEAU and J. VERNIERS, *New evidence for the Hirnantian (Upper Ordovician) in Belgium? An integrated isotopic, biostratigraphical and sedimentological approach*. *Notebooks on Geology e-Journal*. *Memoir* 2005/02, 63-68, **2005**.
- ▶ J. YANS, S. STRAIT, T. SMITH, C. DUPUIS, E. STEURBAUT and P. GINGERICH, *High-resolution carbon isotope stratigraphy and mammalian faunal change at the Paleocene-Eocene boundary in the Southern Bighorn Basin, Wyoming*. *American Journal of Sciences* 306, 712-735, **2006**.
- ▶ Y. QUINIF, H. MEON and J. YANS, *Nature and dating of karstic Cretaceous filling in the Hainaut Province (Belgium)*. *Karstic, geodynamic and paleogeographic implications*. *Geodynamica Acta* 19/2, 73-85, **2006**.
- ▶ J. YANS, R.M. CORFIELD, G. RACKI and A. PREAT, *Evidence for a major perturbation of the carbon cycle in the Middle Frasnian punctata conodont Zone*. *Geological Magazine* 144/2, 263-270, **2007**.
- ▶ J. DEJAX, D. PONS and J. YANS, *Palynology of the dinosaur-bearing Wealden facies sediments in the natural pit of Bernissart (Belgium)*. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology* 144, 25-38, **2007**.

▶ J. SCHNYDER, J. DEJAX, E. KEPPENS, T. NGUYEN TU, P. SPAGNA, S. BOULLIA, B. GALBRUN, A. RIBOULLEAU, JP. TSHIBANGU and J. YANS, *An Early Cretaceous lacustrine record: Organic matter and organic carbon isotopes at Bernissart (Mons Basin, Belgium)*. *Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimatol., Palaeoecol.* 281, 79-91, **2009**.

Awards

Laureate 2006 of the Belgium Academy of Sciences (section Geology and Earth Sciences).

Funding

- ▶ FNRS-FRS,
- ▶ BRGM (Bureau de Recherche en Géologie Minière-France).

Partnership

- ▶ University of Parma,
- ▶ Royal Holloway of London,
- ▶ Museum of Natural History of Paris,
- ▶ University of Jussieu,
- ▶ BRGM (Bureau de Recherche en Géologie Minière-France),
- ▶ University of Lyon,
- ▶ University of Bilbao,
- ▶ University of Michigan,
- ▶ University of Plymouth,
- ▶ University of Silesia,
- ▶ University of Brussels,
- ▶ University of Ghent,
- ▶ University of Liège.
- ▶ Royal Institute of Natural Sciences of Belgium.

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

Centrifugal, Grinder for rocks,
Preparation of samples for clay determination (natural, ethylene-glycol saturated, heated),
X-Ray Diffraction (including clay fraction), Optical Microscopy (including Reflection Microscope),
Scanned Electron Microscopy,
Transmission Electron Microscopy.

Products and Services

- ▶ Decarbonation of sediments
- ▶ Petrology, mineralogy and geochemistry of sediments in relation with global changes on Earth
- ▶ Preparation of samples for carbon isotopes analyses
- ▶ Clay fraction determination
- ▶ CaCO₃ content of rocks,

KEY WORDS

Global changes
Climate
Earth
Geological perturbations
Analogue
Carbon isotopes
Palaeocene-Eocene
Cretaceous

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Pr. Dr. Johan YANS

Johan.yans@fundp.ac.be

Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 44 66

Coping with floods and inundations

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Yves ZECH
- ▶ Sandra SOARES-FRAZÃO

Research Field and Subjects

One of the probable consequences of global climate changes is the worsening of hydrological extremes, especially flood events. Most of the protecting structures (dams and dikes) will undergo threats probably greater than expected at the time of their design. Failure of such structures and consequences of these failures have to be considered in a perspective of sustainable development. This is achieved through:

- ▶ Physical and numerical modelling of flood waves due to dam- or dyke-break and consecutive inundations, including consequences on sediment transport and morphological evolutions.
- ▶ Study and design of preventing and protecting works against inundation: storage reservoir, flood plains, etc.

Representative References

- ▶ C. DAL CIN, L. MOENS, PH. DIERICKX, G. BASTIN, Y. ZECH, *An integrated approach for real-time flood-map forecasting on the Belgian Meuse River*, Natural Hazards, Volume 36, Issue 1-2, 2005, pp. 237-256 (Impact factor in 2004: 0.709), **2005**.
- ▶ S. SOARES-FRAZÃO, Y. ZECH, *Experimental study of dam-break flow against an isolated obstacle*, Journal of Hydraulic Research Vol. 45 Extra Issue, pp. 27–36, **2007**.
- ▶ B. SPINOWINE, Y. ZECH, *Small-scale laboratory dam-break waves on movable beds*, Journal of Hydraulic Research Vol. 45 Extra Issue, pp. 73–86, **2007**.
- ▶ S. SOARES-FRAZÃO, N. LE GRELLE, B. SPINOWINE, Y. ZECH, *Dam-break induced morphological changes in a channel with uniform sediments: measurements by a laser-sheet imaging technique*, Journal of Hydraulic Research Vol. 45 Extra Issue, pp. 87–95, **2007**.
- ▶ S. SOARES-FRAZÃO, Y. ZECH, *Dam-break flow through an idealised city* Journal of Hydraulic Research, Vol. 46 (5), pp. 648–658, **2008**.

- ▶ L. GOUTIÈRE, S. SOARES-FRAZÃO, C. SAVARY, T. LARAICHI, Y. ZECH, *One-Dimensional Model for Transient Flows Involving Bed-Load Sediment Transport and Changes in Flow Regimes*, Journal of Hydraulic Engineering, American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), vol. 134 (6), pp. 726-735, **2008**.
- ▶ Y. ZECH, S. SOARES-FRAZÃO, B. SPINOWINE, N. LE GRELLE, *Dam-break induced sediment movement: Experimental approaches and numerical modelling*, Journal of Hydraulic Research, Vol. 46 (2), pp. 176–190, **2008**.
- ▶ S. SOARES-FRAZÃO, J. LHOMME, V. GUINOT, Y. ZECH, *Two-dimensional shallow-water model with porosity for urban flood modelling*, Journal of Hydraulic Research, Vol. 46 (1), pp. 45–64, **2008**.

Funding

- ▶ US National Science Foundation
- ▶ European Union

Partnerships

- ▶ National Taiwan University, Prof. D.L. Young, Prof H. Capart
- ▶ Ecole Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne (EPFL), Prof A. Schleiss
- ▶ Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich (Ecole Polytechnique Fédérale de Zurich ETHZ), Prof W. Hager
- ▶ Université Montpellier 2, Prof. V. Guinot
- ▶ Università degli Studi di Pavia, Prof. L. Natale, Prof. F. Savi
- ▶ CEMAGREF Lyon, Prof. A. Paquier
- ▶ Università degli Studi di Napoli Federico II, Prof. M. Greco, Prof. D. Pianese
- ▶ University of Mississippi, Oxford, Prof. M. Altinakar and W. Wu
- ▶ Rijksuniversiteit Gent, Prof. P. Troch

Main Equipment & Specific Tools

- ▶ Test flume 36 m length, 3.60 m width and 0.50 m depth; discharge up to 250 l/s
- ▶ Sedimentological test flume, 7.5 m length, 0.50 m width and 0.45 m depth; discharge up to 40 l/s; slope from 0 to 5 %
- ▶ Compound channel test flume, 10 m length, 1.20 m width and 0.30 m depth; discharge up to 40 l/s; slope from 0 to 3 %
- ▶ Test flume for dam-break over mobile sediments, 6 m length with jack-controlled downwards moving gate, 0.25 m width adjustable up to 0.50 m over half of the length

Products and Services

- ▶ Real-time prediction of water level on Rivers
- ▶ Preliminary design of navigation lock, filling/emptying systems
- ▶ Solid transport in canalized River
- ▶ Audit of River models
- ▶ Flood water profile in rivers

KEY WORDS

Fluvial hydraulics
Floods
Dykes
Dams
Breaching
Dyke-break
Inundations
Rivers
Flood plains
Compound channels

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Yves ZECH

yves.zech@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 21 21

Sandra SOARES-FRAZÃO

sandra.soares-frazao@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 21 20

WEB SITE

www.uclouvain.be/202949.html

Analysis and modelling of mobility

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Eric CORNELIS
- ▶ Philippe TOINT

Research Field and Subjects

The researches explicitly focus on the analysis of the daily travel and mobility of individuals, using aggregate and disaggregate models. The main active developments are focusing on disaggregate demand models including a synthetic population description for Belgium and a comprehensive activity-based demand model. A majority of the current research projects aim at developing these into a coherent framework. The usefulness of models being limited by the availability of input data, the research interests also cover mobility-oriented data collection. (e.g. coordination of the first Belgian national daily mobility survey (MOBEL), as well as the new one (BELDAM)). The research group is also involved in several other surveys. Finally, because discrete choice models occur frequently in disaggregate transportation models, the group also develops research on this methodology as such.

The research goal is clearly a better understanding of the mobility behaviours, which is a crucial step to founding policies aiming at sustainable mobility.

Representative References

- ▶ E. CORNELIS, P. ELSÉN. *Participation citoyenne à l'évaluation du plan de mobilité de Verviers*, CD Congrès ATEC 2008, ATEC, **2008**.
- ▶ E. CORNELIS, A. MALCHAIR. *Évolution démographique et perspectives de mobilité spatialement désagrégées*. CD Congrès ATEC 2008, ATEC, **2008**.
- ▶ E. CORNELIS, C. RIZET ED. *Abatement measures for the freight transport sector*, Presses Universitaires de Namur, 174p., **2008**.
- ▶ D. ZUMKELLER, J.L. MADRE, C. RIZET, E. CORNELIS ET ALII. *Changing behaviour towards a more sustainable transport system : COST Action 355, Institut für Verkehrsweesen, Universität Karlsruhe, 72p., 2008*.
- ▶ C. RIZET, M. BROWNE, J. LEONARDI, J. ALLEN, M. PIOTROWSKA, E. CORNELIS, J. DESCAMPS. *Chaînes logistiques et consommation d'énergie : cas des meubles et des fruits & légumes*, Rapport INRETS, 179p., **2008**.

- ▶ J. POLAK, E. CORNELIS. *Best practices in Data Fusion : Synthesis of a Workshop in Transport Survey Methods Keeping Up with a Changing World*. P. BONNEL ET ALII ED. 613-619, Emerald, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ BELSPO
- ▶ ADEME
- ▶ ESF
- ▶ ARC
- ▶ ANR

Partnership

- ▶ COST
- ▶ EUROCITIES-DATTA
- ▶ INRETS
Univ. Westminster (UK)
- ▶ BELSPO
- ▶ DIDAM
- ▶ CEPS-INSTEAD (Lux.)

Products and Services

- ▶ Databases on Belgian mobility (especially from the MOBEL national survey) available for remote statistical queries on www.mobel.be
- ▶ Skills in designing, conducting and analysing mobility surveys
- ▶ Skills in modelling mobility
- ▶ Skills in analysing pollutant emissions and energy consumption due to mobility
- ▶ Skills in modelling and analysing the impacts of policy measures on mobility. These policies could also be related to land use and other topics which are linked with mobility behaviours

KEY WORDS

Mobility
Transport
Survey
Behaviour
Activity-based models
Discrete choice models
Pollutant emissions
Energy consumption
Mobility demand

SENIOR SCIENTISTS**Eric CORNELIS**

eric.cornelis@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 49 22

Philippe TOINT

philippe.toint@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 49 17

WEB SITE

<http://www.grt.be>

Land use planning: rural and urban areas

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Pierre DEFOURNY
- ▶ Yves HANIN
- ▶ Dominique HIBO

Research Field and Subjects

- ▶ Characterisation and spatio-temporal modelling of land dynamics.
- ▶ Critical analysis of common practices in land management, peri-urban and rural development including in developing countries.
- ▶ Technological transfer and development of Geographical Information Systems for decision support tool adapted to impact assessment study, mobility, rural development, land use planning, and land management.
- ▶ Advanced methods for quality control, update and fusion of geographical dataset.
- ▶ Design and development of numerical methods for land simulation and decision support tool. Spatial modelling through Geographical Information Systems.
- ▶ Design and implementation of Geographical Information Systems in the field of land management and land use planning.
- ▶ Intensive training in Geographical Information Systems applied to land management and landscape ecology.
- ▶ Impact assessment study by an authorised center (CREAT), for the following categories:
 - Land use planning, urban planning, commercial and leisure activities;
 - Infrastructure projects for transportation networks and communication;
 - Mining and quarries.

Representative References

- ▶ O. DUBOIS and Y. HANIN, *L'occupation du sol en Wallonie*, Plaquette n°5 de la CPDT, Ministère de la Région wallonne, Namur, p.112. **2005**.
- ▶ N. TITEUX, M. DUFRENE, J. RADOUX, A. HIRZEL and P. DEFOURNY, *Fitness-related parameters improve niche-based distribution modelling: the case of the Red-backed Shrike*. *Biological Conservation*, 138: 207-223. **2007**.
- ▶ M. SAQALLI, P. CARON, P. DEFOURNY and A. ISSAKA, *The PBRM (perception-based regional mapping): a spatial method to support regional development initiatives*, *Applied Geography*, 29, 358–370. **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ European Union INCO program (EU-INCO)
- ▶ Belgian Sciences Policy Office (Belspo)
- ▶ Region Wallonne (RW)
- ▶ European Spatial Agency (ESA)

Partnership

- ▶ Collège Interdisciplinaire Territoires et Développement Durable
- ▶ Private consultant companies
- ▶ La Commission Universitaire pour le Développement (CUD)
- ▶ Conférence Permanente du Développement Territorial (CPDT)
- ▶ UN-FAO, CGIAR Center
- ▶ UCL- Geomatics. Earth and Life Institute ; Université catholique de Louvain
- ▶ Centre d'étude en aménagement du territoire (CREAT), Université catholique de Louvain

Main Equipment

- ▶ Professional softwares for GIS and remote sensing : ArcGIS, StarCarto, Mapinfo, Idrisi, Imagine, ENVI, e-Cognition Definiens as well as A0 digitising tables and Aplotter A0.
- ▶ Large range of Global Positioning Systems (GPS) receivers including Leica and Trimble base station.
- ▶ Multi-processor high speed computing servers offering large storage capacity and data processing
- ▶ Training classrooms facilities fully equipped

Products and Services

- ▶ Integrated GIS development for management, monitoring, distribution and updating of maps and spatial data.
- ▶ Intensive training program and continuing education program.
- ▶ Mapping of local and national levels (UNESCO, Belspo)
- ▶ GIS applications for environmental impact assessment studies.
- ▶ Scientific contribution to the management of flooded areas and rehabilitation of valleys.
- ▶ Impact study of railways and roads infrastructures project on rural areas.
- ▶ Spatial Integration of agri-environmental map features to support the Walloon administration for agriculture (PICEA project) in collaboration with RW-DGA.
- ▶ «Forest natural resources participatory management in the Philippines» (with ESSC).
- ▶ Europe land use mapping based on ENVISAT MERIS dataset (Projet GlobCorine de l'ESA).
- ▶ Global land use mapping based on ENVISAT MERIS dataset (GLOBCOVER project - ESA)
- ▶ Scientific contribution to the Programme wallon de Développement rural en Région wallonne (RW)

KEY WORDS

Land management
Mapping
Rural development
Landscape ecology
Impact assessment studies
Geomatics
Developing countries
Geographical Information System (GIS)
Remote sensing

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Pierre DEFOURNY

Pierre.Defourny@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 23 74 / 36 81

Yves HANIN

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 21 27
creat@urba.ucl.ac.be

Dominique HIBO

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 28 52
citdd@rfsa.ucl.ac.be

WEB SITES

www.uclouvain.be/mila.html
www.urba.ucl.ac.be

Land Use Change and its impacts on the environment

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Nicolas DENDONCKER

Research Field and Subjects

Present research focuses on modelling land use change and its impacts on the environment (e.g. on soil organic carbon sequestration, biodiversity and other ecosystem services) in the context of a number of EU and national research projects (see partnerships). A variety of spatial-statistical techniques as well as rule-based environmental models have been used. In collaboration with other researchers a model to downscale land use data and scenarios has been developed. In general, interest of the research lies in uncertainty and scale issues, for example uncertainties in model outputs that arise from scaling or using poor quality datasets.

The main focus of the research is on developing agent-based models (ABM) of land use and environmental change in the context of the EU-funded ECOCHANGE project and the Bel-spo-funded MULTIMODE project. In particular, the development, applications and consequences of agri-environmental measures are examined for a series of case studies in Belgium and throughout Europe. These models are combined with the development of scenarios to explore the response of individuals and society to different drivers of future environmental change. Stakeholders are involved from the beginning to the end of the project. An expertise in participatory modelling and GIS has been developed. The impacts of these landscape changes on ecosystem services are assessed and sustainable development pathways are proposed.

Representative References

- N. DENDONCKER, B. VAN WESEMAEL, M. ROUNSEVELL, C. ROELANDT AND S. LETTENS. *Belgium's CO₂ mitigation potential under improved cropland management. Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*. 103, 101-116, **2004**.
- M. ROUNSEVELL, I. REGINSTER, M. ARAUJO, T. CARTER, N. DENDONCKER, F. EWERT, J. HOUSE, S. KANKAANPAA, R. LEEMANS, M. METZGER, C. SCHMIT, P. SMITH, AND G. TUCK. *A coherent set of future land use change scenarios for Europe*. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, 114 (1), 57-68, **2006**.
- N. DENDONCKER, P. BOGAERT, AND M. ROUNSEVELL. *A statistical method to downscale aggregated land use data and scenarios*. *Journal of Land Use Science* 1 (2), 63-82, **2006**.
- C. ROELANDT, N. DENDONCKER, M. ROUNSEVELL, D. PERRIN AND B. VAN WESEMAEL. *Projecting future N₂O emissions from agricultural soils in Belgium*. *Global Change Biology* 13 (1), 18 -27, **2007**.
- N. DENDONCKER, P. BOGAERT AND M. ROUNSEVELL. *Spatial analysis and modelling of land use distributions in Belgium*. *Computers, Environment and Urban Systems*, 31, 188-205, **2007**.
- N. DENDONCKER, B. VAN WESEMAEL, P. SMITH, S. LETTENS, C. ROELANDT, AND M. ROUNSEVELL. *Assessing scale effects on modelled soil organic carbon contents as a results of land use change in Belgium*. *Soil Use and Management*, 24, 8-18. **2008**.
- N. DENDONCKER, C. SCHMIT, AND M. ROUNSEVELL, M. *Exploring spatial data uncertainties in land use change scenarios*. *International Journal of Geographical Information Science* 22 (9), 1013-1030, **2008**.
- G.F. FICETOLA, L. MAIORANO, A. FALCUCCI, N. DENDONCKER, L. BOITANI, E. PADOA-SCHIOPPA, C. MIAUD AND W. THULLER. *Knowing the past to predict the future : land use change and the distribution of invasive bullfrogs*. *Global Change Biology*, **2009** (In press, available online).

Funding

- ▶ European Commission
- ▶ Belspo

Partnership

- ▶ Participation in the EC-funded project ECOCHANGE: Biodiversity and Ecosystems Changes in Europe.
- ▶ Participation in the EC-funded project FRAGILE: FRagility FRagility of Arctic Goose habitat: Impacts of Land use, conservation, and Elevated temperature.
- ▶ Participation in the EC-funded project ALARM : Assessing LArge scale Risks for European biodiversity with tested Methods.
- ▶ Participation in ALTERNet (A long-term biodiversity, ecosystem and awareness research network)
- ▶ Participation in the Swedish research project mistra-SWECIA : Mistra SWEdish research programme on Climate, Impacts and Adaptation
- ▶ Participation in the Belgian research project MULTIMODE : A Multiscalar and Multiagent Modelling Framework for Assessing Sustainable Futures in a Globalised Environment
- ▶ Participation in the joint IGBP-IHDP Global Land Project

Products and Services

- ▶ Participatory Methods
- ▶ GIS
- ▶ Agent-based modelling
- ▶ Spatial statistics
- ▶ Spatial land use change data

KEY WORDS

Land use
Participatory Modelling
Geographical Information System (GIS)
Agent-based Modelling
Agri-environmental Measures
Ecosystem Services
Biodiversity
Sustainable agriculture
Prospective analysis

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Nicolas DENDONCKER

Nicolas.dendoncker@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 44 78

WEB SITE

www.ecochange-project.eu

Population and environment: health and migration concerns

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Sabine HENRY

Research Field and Subjects

The main issue is the consequences of climatic and soil conditions for the populations in the Southern countries in order to preserve local economies sustainability. In West Africa, the impacts of climate variations (e.g. rainfall, temperature, dust concentrations) on child health is highlighted by using socio-demographic, health and climate data at a fine spatial and temporal resolution. The impacts of extreme climatic events on the occurrence and the intensity of acute respiratory infections are highlighted by using spatial and temporal associations. Multilevel event-history methods are used to estimate the impact of various characteristics of the environment on child survival, controlling for relevant variables related to the child and his/her mother. A qualitative approach is used to understand the perceptions of population and their adaptation strategies to climate change.

The contribution of the migrants to the sustainable development of their country of origin is the object of a wide debate in the literature. In West-Africa, Ecuador and Philippines, the integration of socio-demographic with biophysical data allows better to understand the links between soil conservation and international or internal migrations. The social characteristics of the households, their access to the soil and the physical characteristics of their plots of land determine the characteristics of migration and the agricultural practices and land use of the "left-behind" populations. The combination of methods (qualitative and quantitative methods with a participatory approach) allows to identify the benefits of the migrations on soil conservation and more generally to contribute to a better general understanding of the role of the migrant as agent of development for its country of origin or at the destination.

Representative References

- S. HENRY, B. SCHOUAKER, C. BEAUCHEMIN. *The impact of environmental conditions on migration in Burkina Faso: an event-history analysis*. Population and Environment, n°25(5), 423-460, **2004**.
- S. HENRY. *L'impact de l'environnement naturel sur la migration au Burkina Faso : Synthèse de l'apport des analyses macro et micro*, in *Dynamique migratoire, insertion urbaine et environnement au Burkina Faso: au-delà de la houe*, Ouédraogo D., Piche V. (eds), L'Harmattan Burkina Faso & Presses universitaires de Ouagadougou, 129-161pp. **2007**.
- S. DOS SANTOS, S. HENRY. *Rainfall Variation as a Factor in Child Survival in Rural Burkina Faso The Benefit of an Event-History Analysis*. Population Space and Place, 14, 1-20. **2008**.
- A. DE SHERBININ, L. VANWEY, K. MCSWEENEY, R. AGGARWAL, A. BARBIERI, S. HENRY, L. HUNTER, W. TWINE, AND R. WALKER. *Rural Household Micro-Demographics, Livelihoods and the Environment*. Global Environmental Change, 18, 38-53, **2008**.
- F. DE LONGUEVILLE, S. HENRY, P. OZER. *Saharan dust outbreaks: What about air pollution and human health implications in the Sahel?* Epidemiology, 20 (5), 780. **2009**.
- S. HENRY, R. BILSBORROW. *How migrants choose their place of destination in Burkina Faso?* Population Studies (submitted).

Awards

Poster Award at the PAA Annual Meeting, 2008 for S. HENRY, S. DOS SANTOS "Rainfall Variations and Child Mortality in Sahelian Region: Results from a comparative analysis in Burkina Faso and Mali", New Orleans, 17-19 April 2008.

Funding

- ▶ CUD
- ▶ FUNDP

Partnership

- ▶ MRTC, Bamako
- ▶ Columbia University, USA
- ▶ IRD/LPED, Dakar
- ▶ UCL
- ▶ KUL
- ▶ University of Cuenca, Ecuador
- ▶ ESSC, Philippines
- ▶ Carolina Population Center, USA

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ ArcGIS (GIS and remote sensing)
- ▶ Stata (statistical software)

Products and Services

- ▶ GIS mapping of population and health issues
- ▶ Integration of biophysical and human data
- ▶ Spatial statistics and modelling

KEY WORDS

Migration
Child mortality
Health, climate
Event-history
Soil
Land degradation
Drought
Dust
Protection of soils and desertification
Technical management of climate change impact
Migration and sustainability
Demographic dynamics

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Sabine HENRY
Sabine.henry@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 44 70

WEB SITE

<http://www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/sciences/departements/geographie/recherche/>

Job and daily mobility in practices

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

- ▶ Michel HUBERT

Research Field and Subjects

Job and daily mobility in practices. Sociological study of experiences in time, space and use of modes of transport. Users' views of the public transport journey and interchange. Definition and calculation of modal choice, share and shift. Analysis of public policy for sustainable mobility. Urban governance, citizens' participation and transport policy.

Representative References

- ▶ B. MONTULET, M. HUBERT, P. HUYNEN. *Etre mobile. Vécus du temps et usages des modes de transport à Bruxelles*. Bruxelles, Publications des Facultés universitaires Saint-Louis, 210 p., **2007**.
- ▶ B. MONTULET, P. HUYNEN, M. HUBERT. *Belgium, a Society of Commuters* in N. SCHNEIDER, G. MEIL (Eds) *Mobile Living Across Europe I. Relevance and Diversity of Job-Related Spatial Mobility in Six European Countries*, Opladen & Farmington Hills, Barbara Budrich Publishers, pp. 269-304, **2008**.
- ▶ M. HUBERT. *Expo '58 and 'the car as king'. What future for Brussels's major urban road infrastructure ?* in *Brussels Studies*, 22, pp. 1-17, **2008** (<http://www.brusselsstudies.be>).
- ▶ B. MONTULET, M. HUBERT. *Travelling with children in Brussels: A sociological study of experiences of time and the use of modes of transport*, in *Brussels Studies*, 15, pp. 1-14, **2008** (<http://www.brusselsstudies.be>).
- ▶ M. HUBERT, F. DOBRUSZKES, C. MACHARIS. *Mobility within, towards, out of and around Brussels*, in *Brussels Studies*, CFB 1, pp. 1-15, **2009** (<http://www.brusselsstudies.be>)

Partnership

- ▶ EU
- ▶ IRIB

Products and Services

- ▶ Qualitative research
- ▶ Questionnaire survey
- ▶ Consultancy on public policy and mobility practices

KEY WORDS

Daily mobility
Job mobility
Travel behavior
Family
Car infrastructure
Sustainable mobility policy

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Michel HUBERT

hubert@fusl.ac.be

Tel.: 32 (0)2 332 22 23

WEB SITES

www.jobmob-and-famlives.eu

www.fusl.ac.be/ces

www.irib.be

Sustainable Mobility and Network Planning

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Bart JOURQUIN
- ▶ Michel BEUTHE

Research Field and Subjects

Modal choice analysis and spatial planning of intermodal platforms, mainly for freight transportation. External costs analysis (air pollution, traffic congestion, etc.) and analysis of the transportation policies impact (internalization of external costs, taxation, subsidies to intermodal transportation, etc.) on sustainable development. Evaluation of Social Return on Investment. Software modelling for multimodal freight transportation in the European spatial networks (NODUS GIS model).

Representative References

- ▶ O. JONKEREN, B. JOURQUIN and P. RIETVELD, *Modal-split effects of climate change: The effect of low water levels on the competitive position of inland waterway transport in the river Rhine area*, Transportation Research A, In Press, Corrected Proof, Available online 28 February **2009**.
- ▶ S. LIMBOURG and B. JOURQUIN, *Optimal rail-road container terminal locations on the European network*, Transportation Research E, Vol 45, pp 551-563, **2009**.
- ▶ M. BEUTHE and Ch. BOUFFIOUX, *Analyzing qualitative attributes of freight transport from stated orders of preference experiment*, Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, Vol. 42, Part 1, 105-128, **2008**.
- ▶ S. LIMBOURG and B. JOURQUIN, *Rail-Road terminal locations: aggregation errors and best potential locations on large networks*, European Journal of Transport and Infrastructure Research, Vol 7, n°4, pp 317-334, **2007**.
- ▶ B. JOURQUIN B. and S. LIMBOURG, *Une procédure d'affectation multi-flux et multimodale appliquée aux réseaux transeuropéens de transport de fret*, Cahiers Scientifiques du transport, 9-26, **2007**.
- ▶ S. LIMBOURG, *Planification stratégique de systèmes de transport de marchandises en Europe*, Ph. D. Thesis, **2007**.
- ▶ M. BEUTHE, *Intermodal freight transport in Europe*, in T. Leinbach and C. CAPINERI (ed.) *Globalized freight transport*, Edward Elgar, **2007**.
- ▶ B. JOURQUIN, P. RIETVELD and K. WESTIN, *Performance of transport networks*, in B. JOURQUIN B., P. RIETVELD and K. WESTIN (eds.), *Toward better performing transport networks*, Routledge, Taylor and Francis Group, **2006**.

Awards

S. Limbourg Prize of the French research programme PREDIT (2007) and Fredrich-List prize (2008) for her thesis « *Planification stratégique de systèmes de transport de marchandises en Europe* »

Funding

- ▶ European Commission,
- ▶ BELSPO
- ▶ Région wallonne
- ▶ Plan Marshall

Partnership

- ▶ Udelft
- ▶ UA
- ▶ FNDP
- ▶ Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam
- ▶ UHasselt
- ▶ UGent
- ▶ VUB
- ▶ ULB
- ▶ Bureau belge du plan
- ▶ VITO

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

Fast computers

Products and Services

Contractual applied research on transport, computer software for transport multimodal analysis.

KEY WORDS

Multimodality
Intermodal platforms
Modal choice
Transport chains/lines
Benefit analysis
Transport externalities

SENIOR SCIENTISTS**Bart JOURQUIN**

bart.jourquin@fucam.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)65 32 32 93

Michel BEUTHE

michel.beuthe@fucam.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)65 32 32 96

Accessibility of public areas and buildings open to public by the ICT for disabled and elderly people

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Michel MERCIER
- ▶ Michel GRAWEZ
- ▶ Geneviève BAZIER

Research Field and Subjects

The aim is to develop a method to improve the accessibility of public areas and buildings open to public by people with disabilities (including aged people), with a view to increase their well-being and social participation.

In this sense, the little demands of federal and regional legislations and the weakness of the “technological culture” are two major difficulties which need to be faced.

In a transversal approach public health, ergonomics, economy and social economy, political philosophy and ICT are articulated to produce a participative method involving the people concerned and their organisations, to contribute to setting up a global accessibility plan. In the longer term the aim is to improve legislations and standardisation for a better accessibility.

Two pilot experiences have been developed:

- use of ICT for developing the accessibility for blind people in the main shopping street of Namur
- use of ICT for developing the accessibility of the new building of Sciences Faculty of the University of Namur

This project is based on researches and competences of the Department of psychology – Faculty of Medicine – University of Namur, specialised in the field of disability.

Funding

“First spin off”, DG 06, Région wallonne

Partnership

- ▶ EO-EDPS (Lyon)

Products and Services

- ▶ Expertise/consultancy in setting up accessibility in public areas and buildings open to public, for people with disabilities (including aged people by ICT).

KEY WORDS

ICT
Disability
Non discrimination
Social participation

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Michel MERCIER

Mail : michel.mercier@fundp.ac.be
Tel. 32 (0)81 72 44 30

WEB SITE

http://www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/medecine/departements/psychologie/page_view/presentation.html

Participatory Cartography and Land Planning

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Françoise ORBAN-FERAUGE

Research Field and Subjects

With the aim of easing communication and mutual understanding between marginalized communities and decision-makers, an original methodology has been set up based on participatory cartography. Through integration of information from public and private sources, the georeferencing and modelling of social, environmental and economical data helps to better grasping the perspectives and expectations of all stakeholders, with a view to promoting equity and social justice within a co-responsible sustainable development framework.

The research is specifically devoted to Southern Countries, mainly in the context of tropical deforestation, urban agriculture and solid waste management. However, it has been validated and made replicable in the North. Widely interdisciplinary, the research focuses on the close interaction between biophysical and socio-economical variables that address the main challenges of today's environmental fringes.

Technically, mental map encoding procedures, satellite image processing, modelling algorithms and thematic mapped outputs have been implemented jointly by the Communities, Scientists, Politics and Private sector in a quadripartite partnership to better serve the objective of sustainable Land Planning .

Representative References

- F. ORBAN-FERAUGE, C. VILLANUEVA, 2000. *Can Geography contribute to sustainable social-equitable development ?* in *Revue des Questions scientifiques*, 172(2), pp. 129-146, 2000.
- R. ESQUILLO-IGNACIO, A. IGNACIO, F. ORBAN-FERAUGE. *GIS as a tool for a participative and comprehensive land planning. A case study: Community resources management in Central Mindanao (Philippines)* in *RUAF Journal*, number 5, December, pp 31-32, 2001.
- F. ORBAN-FERAUGE, J. LAGO, D. ACHAS, J-P VANHOUDENHOVE, A. IGNACIO. *GIS-based Community Mapping as a Tool for Environmental Resource Management Planning in Barangay Bugo, Cagayan de O*, in proceedings of the Conference on projects review of Xavier University, Cagayan de Oro, Philippines, June 20, 2003.

- F. ORBAN-FERAUGE, B. DENIL, J.P. VANOUUDENHOVE. *GIS integration of Community Knowledge into Urban Planning for Food Security* in *Asia Urbs Magazine European Union*, 4 p., December 2003.
- F. ORBAN-FERAUGE, P. DEFOURNY, A. IGNACIO. *Pour une gestion participative des ressources forestières aux Philippines*. CIUF, Echo-Sud, pp. 6-7, mai 2004.

Awards

- First award at the GSDI (Global Spatial Data Infrastructure) International Conference « A tool for reducing poverty », Santiago de Chile, November 2006, in collaboration with USLS, Bacolod, Philippines for the « Best Poster in Joint Research applied to Participatory Management of Urban Waste and Landfill Rehabilitation ».
- Signum Lasallianum award received in May 2007 at University of Saint La Salle Bacolod Philippines for « significant contribution to the educational mission of La Salle during the past 12 years of collaboration with USLS through EU, CUD, NGOs and various foundations funded projects through co-development, bridging technology with social advancement and generating hope and synergy among many international communities and partners ».

Funding

EU (EuropeAid), CUD, NGOs

Partnership

- ESSC, Ateneo de Manila University, Philippines
- USLS university, Bacolod, Philippines
- XU university, Cagayan de Oro, Philippines
- UCL, Belgium
- FSAGx, Belgium

Main Equipment

GIS laboratory (Arc View and Arc Gis 9.1)

Products and Services

- ▶ GIS Mapping and Modelling Land planning Data from various sources
- ▶ Participatory Cartography Methods

KEY WORDS

Participatory Cartography
Land planning
Geographical Information System (GIS)
Cooperation
Community Development
Community Empowerment
Governance

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Françoise ORBAN-FERAUGE
Francoise.orban@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 44 73

WEB SITE

<http://www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/sciences/departements/geographie/recherche/>

Population changes in developing countries

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Bruno SCHOUAKER

Research Field and Subjects

This research deals with the population dynamics, mainly in developing countries. Trends and determinants of fertility behaviour in Africa are studied as the determinants and consequences of international migration between Africa and Europe. The studies are based on the collection and analysis of survey data. Longitudinal surveys on international migration in DR Congo and in Belgium have been recently undertaken. Previous research focused on internal migration in Burkina Faso.

Representative References

- ▶ S. HENRY, B. SCHOUAKER and C. BEAUCHEMIN, *The impact of rain-fall on the first out-migration: a multilevel event history analysis in Burkina Faso*, *Population and Environment*, 25, 5, 423-460, **2004**.
- ▶ C. BEAUCHEMIN and B. SCHOUAKER, *Migration to cities in Burkina Faso. Does the level of development in sending areas matter?*, *World Development*, 33, 7, 1129-1152, **2005**.
- ▶ D. TABUTIN and B. SCHOUAKER, *The demography of the Arab world and the middle east from the 1950s to the 2000s: A survey of changes and a statistical assessment*, *Population-E*, 60, 6, 515-605, **2005**.
- ▶ B. SCHOUAKER, B. DABIRE and B. GNOUMOU-THIOMBIANO, *Collecting community histories to study the determinants of demographic behaviour. A survey in Burkina Faso*, *Population-E*, 61, 1-2, 71-97, **2006**.
- ▶ C. BEAUCHEMIN and B. SCHOUAKER, *Are migrant associations actors in local development? A national event-history analysis in rural Burkina Faso*, *World Development*, 37, 12, 1897-1913, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ European Union
- ▶ French Ministry of Foreign Affairs
- ▶ Hewlett Foundation

Partnership

- ▶ Institut National d'Etudes démographiques (France)
- ▶ University of Maastricht (Netherlands)
- ▶ University of Kinshasa (DR Congo)
- ▶ University of Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso)
- ▶ University of Sussex (UK)

Main Equipment & Specific Tools

- ▶ Computers

Products and Services

- ▶ Demographic and social surveys (data collection and analysis)

KEY WORDS

Population dynamics
Migration
Developing countries

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Bruno SCHOUAKER

Bruno.schoumaker@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 41 36

WEB SITE

www.uclouvain.be/demo

Sustainable Economic and transport geography

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Isabelle THOMAS
- ▶ Dominique PEETERS

Research Field and Subjects

The research focuses on optimal localisation of human activities and their consequences on the spatial environment.

The research aims also at the development of methods, models, tools for decision making in land use planning and transport modelling, accessibility measurement, transport choice models. Alternative transport mode choices (for passengers or freight) for sustainable communities/cities/regions are also investigated. The last research field concerns housing spatial disparities: prices, rents, modelling in a sustainable context.

Representative References

- ▶ C. DUJARDIN, I. THOMAS, H. TULKENS. *Quelles frontières pour Bruxelles ? Reflets et Perspectives de la Vie Economique*, Tome XLVI 2007/2-3, pp 155-176, **2007**.
- ▶ D. PEETERS, I. THOMAS. *Location of Public Services: From Theory to Application* in L. SANDERS *Models in Spatial Analysis*, Iste, Hermes Science and Lavoisier Company, pp. 73-96, **2007**.
- ▶ I. THOMAS, P. FRANKHAUSER, M.L DE KEERSMAECKER. *Fractal dimension versus density of the built-up surfaces in the periphery of Brussels*. *Papers in Regional Science*, 86 :2, 287-307, **2007**.
- ▶ D. PEETERS, I. THOMAS. *Network autocorrelation*. *Geographical Analysis* (forthcoming) **2009**.
- ▶ I. THOMAS, A. VERHETSEL, F. WITLOX. *Incorporer l'espace dans la modélisation du choix de destination : le cas de 4 villes flamandes*. *Cybergeo : European Journal of Geography*, paper 452, 10 p. **2009**.
- ▶ G. VANDENBULCKE, T. STEENBERGHEN, I. THOMAS. *Mapping accessibility in Belgium: a tool for land-use and transport planning?* *Journal of Transport Geography*, 17, 39-59. **2009**.
- ▶ A. VERHETSEL, I. THOMAS, M. BEELEN. *Commuting behaviour in the Belgian metropolies, or the power of the Alonso-Muth model*. *Journal of Transport and Land Use* (forthcoming) **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ FRS-FNRS
- ▶ Belspo
- ▶ EC
- ▶ ANR (France)
- ▶ Région Wallonne
- ▶ MET

Main Equipment & specific Tools

Statistical and SIG professional softwares

Products and Services

Support for local and regional decision making in terms of spatial choices (optimal locations, transportation network)

KEY WORDS

Optimal location
 Accessibility
 Mobility
 Regional analyses
 Spatial modelling
 Land planning
 Urban
 Periurbanisation
 Spatial econometrics
 Statistical mapping

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Isabelle THOMAS
 isabelle.thomas@uclouvain.be

Dominique PEETERS
 dominique.peeters@uclouvain.be

Sustainable Agriculture in the Old Cotton Area of Mali

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Catherine GUIRKINGER
- ▶ Jean-Philippe PLATTEAU

Research Field and Subjects

The project is aimed at a better understanding of the poverty trap that seems to exist in the old cotton zone of Mali (districts of San, Koutiala, and Sikasso). Farms in this area traditionally combine the cultivation of cotton and foodstuffs. Yet, cotton yields show a dramatic tendency to decline and, as a result, the number of farmers who give up this cash crop is increasing. It is therefore essential (i) to identify the mechanisms that underlie this situation; (ii) to identify the main factors that cause the poverty trap; (iii) to compare the characteristics of the farmers who give up cotton cultivation to those of the farmers who do not, and (iv) to examine the role of the parastatal in charge of distributing modern inputs and marketing output (the Compagnie Malienne des Textiles, or CMDT). Data have been collected in 2006-2007 and another round is planned for year 2010 so as to dispose of a panel. Results show three areas of major concern: the severe credit market imperfections that cause farmers to under-apply fertilizers to their lands, the lack of profitable alternatives in water-scarce areas, and important failures of the CMDT.

Representative References

- ▶ C. GUIRKINGER, AND J-P PLATTEAU. *Transformation of the Family Under Rising Land Pressure : A Theoretical Essay*. Centre for Research in the Economics of Development (CRED), Namur.

Funding

- ▶ Agence Française de Développement (AFD)
- ▶ Commission Universitaire de Développement (CUD)

Partnership

- ▶ University Mande Bukari (Bamako)

Products and Services

Derive policy implications from the study that enable us to offer policy advice to official agencies concerned with the problem under scrutiny. This takes the form of feedback through workshops and seminars both in Bamako (under the aegis of the university Mande Bukari and the AFD-Mali) and Paris (under the aegis of the AFD).

KEY WORDS

Land scarcity
Land degradation
Cotton cultivation

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Catherine GUIRKINGER

catherine.guirkinger@fundp.ac.be

Jean-Philippe PLATTEAU

jean-philippe.platteau@fundp.ac.be

WEB SITE

www.fundp.ac.be/cred

Access to information on plant genetic resources for food and agriculture

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Maria IGLESIAS
- ▶ Caroline KER

Research Field and Subjects

The research addresses the issue of the intellectual property on plant genetic resources and aims at assessing its impact on agricultural practices and their subsequent effect on biodiversity, on development objectives and the right to food.

Notably the research aims at assessing the impact of intellectual property right on small-scale farmers and on the farmers-seed system. As a matter of fact, the expansion of intellectual-property-based commercial seed system in replacement of farmers seed systems, might uniform the cultures, and cause the disappearance of local landraces and a loss of biodiversity. Such phenomenon might deprive humanity from means to adapt its agriculture to environmental changes.

Representative References

- ▶ M. SANOU. L'agenda de l'OMPI pour le développement : vers une réforme de la propriété intellectuelle ?, *Revue internationale de droit économique*, issue 2, pp. 175-218, **2009**.
- ▶ M. IGLESIAS, T. DEDEURWAERDERE, S. WEILAND AND M. HALLEWOOD. *Report on the Use and Exchange of Microbial Genetic Resources Relevant for Food and Agriculture*. Report commanded by the FAO, **June 2009**.
- ▶ M. IGLESIAS. Plant Genetic Resources as Commons: the Model of FAO's International Treaty. Expert submissions to the United Nations Special Rapporteur on the right to food (available http://www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/droit/crid/propriete/rapport_ods.html), **November 2009**.
- ▶ C. KER. *Agricultural Resources and the TRIPS Agreement*. Expert submissions to the United Nations Special Rapporteur on the right to food (available http://www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/droit/crid/propriete/rapport_ods.html), **November 2009**.
- ▶ M. SANOU, Plant Variety Protection: The Alternative Sui Generis Regime as Defended by the African Group, Expert submissions to the United Nations Special Rapporteur on the right to food (available http://www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/droit/crid/propriete/rapport_ods.html), **November 2009**.
- ▶ M. IGLESIAS, C. KER. *The intellectual commons: from software to biotechnologies*. Conference for the 30th Anniversary of the CRID, Namur, **2010, January 21**.

Funding

- ▶ FSR
- ▶ Contrats de recherche externe

Partnership

- ▶ Collaboration with Biodiversity International on the writing of an essay on the FAO's
- ▶ International Treaty on plant genetic resources for food and agriculture

KEY WORDS

International treaty
FAO
Commons
Open access
Databases
Information

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Maria IGLESIAS

maria-jose.iglesias@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 58 14

Caroline KER

caroline.ker@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 58 20

Adoption of Technical Innovations in the Peruvian Highlands

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Jean-Philippe PLATTEAU
- ▶ Vincenzo VERARDI

Research Field and Subjects

The project explores the determinants of adoption by poor farmers specialized in milk and cheese production of the technical innovations that are available in remote and mountainous Andean communities (in Cajamarca province). These technical innovations are aimed at enhancing productivity and better conserving natural resources (pastures). A major finding of the study is that, once information is adequately controlled, credit market imperfections are a major hurdle, which slows down the adoption of innovations. The credit constraint operates both on the demand and supply sides of the innovation market, because the innovation suppliers are also wealth-constrained.

KEY WORDS

Innovation
Adoption
Herding
Food security
Poverty

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Jean-Philippe PLATTEAU
jean-philippe.platteau@fundp.ac.be

WEB SITE

www.fundp.ac.be/cred

Representative References

- ▶ I. BONJEAN, J.P. PLATTEAU, AND V. VERARDI. *Two-Sided Wealth Constraints and Innovation Adoption Under a Grassroots Market-Based Extension System*. Working Paper, Centre for Research in the Economics of Development.

Funding

- ▶ CRED
- ▶ ITDG –Soluciones Practicas, Lima (Peru)

Products and Services

Derive policy implications from the study that enable us to offer policy advice to any interested agency. In particular, this takes the form of feedback with the NGO partner, ITDG –Soluciones Practicas.

Organic food production and integrated farming

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Pierre VAN CUTSEM

Research Field and Subjects

The research focuses on the study of plant polysaccharides, among which pectin from the cell wall. It was discovered that pectin fragments can bind chitosan fragments and the complex is a powerful elicitor of defence responses in plants. The oligosaccharide complex is a biological pesticide. It has been patented and a spin off has been created to produce and sell the compound.

Patents

- ▶ Anticorps recombinants B3 hautement spécifiques des carraghénanes et des polygénanes. N° Publication 1015765A6, N° dépôt 2003/0593. Clas. internat. C07K C12N
- ▶ Composition comprising oligogalacturonans and polycationic saccharides. Application nr EP06124918.1 - 28/11/2006. PCT – 28/11/2007

Awards

- ▶ Phytofar 2009 Scientific Prize

Funding

Région Wallonne

Partnership

- ▶ FUNDP-URBV
- ▶ FytoFend S.A.
- ▶ INRA-CNRS Dijon
- ▶ CRA-W Gembloux
- ▶ UGent
- ▶ UCL-LLN

Main Equipment

DNA sequencer
HPLC-PAD

Products and Services

Study and production of elicitors for plant defence

KEY WORDS

Oligosaccharides
Pectin
Chitin
Chitosan
Elicitor
Phytopathogens
Plant defence
Biological pesticide
Organic farming
Plasmopara viticola
Phytophthora infestans

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Pierre VAN CUTSEM

pierre.vancutsem@fundp.ac.be

Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 44 14

WEB SITE

www.fytofend.com

Biological recycling and remediation processes and technologies

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Spiros AGATHOS
- ▶ Patrick GERIN

Research Field and Subjects

The research aims at solutions for environmental problems in industry and agriculture by activities at the interface of chemical, (micro)-biological and engineering sciences. The research focuses on the design and control of new and improved biological processes and bioreactors, with applications in:

- ▶ Bioremediation processes
 - Development of bioprocesses for the removal of xenobiotics from environmental sites where diffuse contamination is present.
 - Better knowledge and exploitation of the microbial agents to be used in these processes.

▶ Bioconversion processes

Development of bioprocesses for the transformation of industrial, urban and agricultural effluents, including toxic by-products, to convert them either to valuable compounds or to safe-to-dispose residues.

▶ Bioprocess expertise

- Implementation of new biocatalysts (microorganisms, enzymes) and new analytical tools in conventional and innovative bioprocesses.
- Combination of physico-chemical and biological processes into integrated remediation processes.
- Development of molecular tools to monitor microorganisms and enzymes in environmental matrices.

Products and Services

- ▶ Know-how for the design, start-up and operation of bioprocesses dedicated to bioremediation or bioconversion issues.
- ▶ Analysis of polluted samples.
- ▶ Treatability studies and follow-up.
- ▶ Molecular characterisation and identification of environmentally useful micro-organisms.

Main Equipment

- ▶ Bioreactors (from 5 to 2,500 litres)
- ▶ Gas Chromatography (GC)
- ▶ High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC)
- ▶ Fast Protein Liquid Chromatography (FPLC)
- ▶ Crossflow filtration
- ▶ Continuous centrifugation
- ▶ Electrophoresis
- ▶ Spectroscopic and software sensors
- ▶ Workshop for instruments and bioreactors construction
- ▶ Anaerobic glove box

Representative References

- ▶ L. SCHULER, M. NI' CHADHAIN SINE'AD, Y. JOUANNEAU, Ch. MEYER, J. ZYLSTRA GERBEN, P. HOLS, N. AGATHOS SPIROS, Characterization of a Novel Angular Dioxygenase from Fluorene-Degrading *Sphingomonas* sp. Strain LB126, *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, 74, p. 1050-1057, **2008**.
- ▶ P. GERIN, F. VLIAGEN, J.-M. JOSSART, Energy and CO₂ balance of maize and grass as energy crops for anaerobic digestion, *Biore-source Technology*, 99, p. 2620-2627, **2008**.
- ▶ I. GEORGE, L. EYERS, B. STENUIT, N. AGATHOS SPIROS, Effect of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene on soil bacterial communities, *J. Ind. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, 35, p. 225-236, **2008**.
- ▶ I. MORALES BELPAIRE, P. GERIN, Fate of amyloid fibrils introduced in wastewater sludge, *Water research*, 42, p. 4449-4456, **2008**.
- ▶ H. CABANA, J. P. JONES, N. AGATHOS SPIROS, New tools for new challenges: Innovative use of enzyme technology in micropollutant control, (Abstract IL-027), doi: 10.1016/j.jbiotec.2008.07.1399, *Journal of Biotechnology*, 136/S, p. S604, **2008**.

- ▶ B. STENUIT, L. EYERS, L. SCHULER, N. AGATHOS SPIROS, I. GEORGE, Emerging high-throughput approaches to analyze bioremediation of sites contaminated with hazardous and/or recalcitrant wastes, *Biotechnol. Advances*, 26, 2008, p. 561-575.
- ▶ H. CABANA, J.-L. HABIB JIWAN, R. ROZENBERG, V. ELISASHVILI, M. PENNINCKX, S.N. AGATHOS, J.P. JONES, Elimination of endocrine disrupting chemicals nonylphenol and bisphenol A and personal care product ingredient triclosan using enzyme preparation from the white rot fungus *Corioloropsis polyzona*, *Chemosphere*, 67, 2007, p. 770-778.
- ▶ I. MORALES BELPAIRE, P. GERIN, Factors affecting the fate of active proteins introduced in wastewater sludges: investigation with green fluorescent protein, *WATER RESEARCH*, 41, 8, 2007, p. 1723-1733.

Patents

- P. Demyttenaere, H. Michels, S. Agathos, G. Blackman and P. Ledent (1999). Methods for reducing the effect of detergents upon germination and/or growth of microorganisms. European Patent EPO915061.
- M. Lucas, F. Buchon, B. Gobeaux, V. Mertens, S. Vanhulle, S. Agathos, C.-M. Bols, A.-M. Corbisier and D. Wesenberg (2003). Sustainable process for the treatment and detoxification of liquid waste. World Patent WO03035561.

KEY WORDS

Aerobic and anaerobic bioprocess
 Agrofood waste valorisation
 Bioconversion
 Biogas
 Bioremediation
 Composting & waste management
 Dyes
 Enzymes
 Sludge
 Soil
 Waste water
 Xenobiotics

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Spiros AGATHOS

Spiros.Agathos@uclouvain.be

Patrick GERIN

Patrick.Gerin@uclouvain.be

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/gebi>

Energy labels and information, environmental sensitization campaigns

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Françoise BARTIAUX

Research Field and Subjects

Energy labels, environmental information and sensitization campaigns are studied in terms of subsequent energy-related practices.

A focus on environmental sensitization towards children shows the social conditions to which children can be actors of change in their family.

Representative References

- ▶ K. GRAM-HANSEN, Fr. BARTIAUX, O. M. JENSEN, M. CANTAERT, "Do homeowners use energy labels? A comparison between Denmark and Belgium", in *Energy Policy*, 35, pp. 2879-2888, **2007**.
- ▶ Fr. BARTIAUX, "Does environmental information overcome practice compartmentalisation and change consumers' behaviours?", *Journal of Cleaner Production*, Vol. 16, n° 11 (July 2008), pp. 1170-1180, **2008**.
- ▶ Fr. BARTIAUX, "Between school, family and media: Do the children carry energy-saving messages and practices?", *Act! Innovate! Deliver!*, ECEEE ed(s), 2009, ECEEE 2009 Summer Study, pp. 1897-1906, **2009**.
- ▶ I. GARABUAU-MOUSSAOUI, Fr. BARTIAUX, M. FILLIASTRE, "Entre école, famille et médias, les enfants sont-ils des acteurs de transmission d'une attention environnementale et énergétique ? Une enquête en France et en Belgique", in N. BURNAY et A. KLEIN (dir.) *Figures contemporaines de la transmission*. Presses Universitaires de Namur, Collection Transhumances IX, pp. 105-120, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ SPP PS
- ▶ EDF

Partnership

- ▶ U of Aalborg & Danish Building Institute
- ▶ EDF-GRETS, France

Products and Services

- ▶ Conception, realisation and analysis of quantitative and qualitative surveys.

KEY WORDS

Sensitisation
Information
Campaigns
Energy-related practices
Consumers
Children

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Françoise BARTIAUX
francoise.bartiaux@uclouvain.be
Tel. 32 (0)10 47 29 59

Household waste management in Belgian families

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Françoise BARTIAUX

Research Field and Subjects

A sociological analysis identifies factors that influence household waste-related practices: these practices include sorting and recycling practices as well as waste production at the household level via shopping habits (as shopping is also packaging shopping). In this analysis, a special attention is given to family interactions.

Representative References

- F. BARTIAUX, "Greening some consumption behaviours: do new routines require agency and reflexivity?", in *Sustainable Consumption, Ecology and Fair Trade*, E. Zaccai (ed.), London, Routledge (Environmental Politics), pp. 91-108, **2007a**.
- F. BARTIAUX, "L'enjeu environnemental en entreprises et chez les consommateurs en Belgique", In *Environnement et sciences sociales. Les défis de l'interdisciplinarité*, C. Gendron & J.G. Vaillancourt (dirs.), Québec, Les Presses de l'Université Laval (Sociologie contemporaine), pp. 353-376, **2007b**.

Funding

- SPP PS
- FNRS

Products and Services

- Conception, realisation and analysis of quantitative and qualitative surveys.

KEY WORDS

Households
Consumers
Domestic waste
Sorting
Grocery shopping

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Françoise BARTIAUX

francoise.bartiaux@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 29 59

Energy-related practices in the residential sector

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Françoise BARTIAUX

Research Field and Subjects

Energy-related practices are studied in the residential sector in Belgium and compared to Danish practices.

A sociological analysis attempts to identify factors that bring about changes in energy-related practices; factors under consideration are: social support, social representations and knowledge on environment and climate change, social norms, gender and generations relations, identity and self-esteem factors, agency.

Representative References

- ▶ F. BARTIAUX, K. GRAM-HANSEN, Socio-political factors influencing household electricity consumption: A comparison between Denmark and Belgium. In Eceee 2005 Summer Study Proceedings: *Energy Savings: What works & who delivers*, pp. 1313-1326, **2005**.
- ▶ F. BARTIAUX, G. VEKEMANS, K. GRAM-HANSEN, D. MAES, M. CANTAERT, B. SPIES, J. DESMEDT, *Socio-technical factors influencing Residential Energy Consumption, SEREC, Final Report*. Published by the Belgian Science Policy Office, Brussels, 222 p., **2006**. Available on http://www.belspo.be/belspo/home/publ/pub_ostc/CPen/rappCP52_en.pdf
- ▶ K. GRAM-HANSEN, F. BARTIAUX, O. M. JENSEN, M. CANTAERT, "Do homeowners use energy labels? A comparison between Denmark and Belgium", in *Energy Policy*, 35, pp. 2879-2888, **2007**.
- ▶ M. MOEZZI & F. BARTIAUX, "Liberating energy analysis", *Saving Energy – Just Do It!*, ECEEE ed(s), 2007, ECEEE 2007 Summer Study, 3, p. 147-154, **2007**.
- ▶ F. BARTIAUX, "Does environmental information overcome practice compartmentalisation and change consumers' behaviours?", *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 16 (11), pp. 1170-1180, **2008**.

Funding

- ▶ SPP PS
- ▶ EEA
- ▶ FNRS

Partnership

- ▶ K. Gram-Hanssen, Danish Building Research Institute and Aalborg University, Denmark
- ▶ M. de Best – Waldhober, Energie Centrum Nederland
- ▶ G. Vekemans, VITO, Belgium

Products and Services

- ▶ Conception, realisation and analysis of quantitative and qualitative surveys.

KEY WORDS

Households
Energy-related practices
Consumers
Energy-saving practices

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Françoise BARTIAUX
francoise.bartiaux@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 29 59

Renewable Energy Conversion Systems

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Yann BARTOSIEWICZ
- ▶ Hervé JEANMART
- ▶ Jean-Marie SEYNHAEVE

Research Field and Subjects

Energy conversions have played an increasingly important role in our society since the beginning of the fossil fuels exploitation. The conversion routes are diverse including electricity production, heating, cooling, and transportation. The shift to renewable energy sources brings not only new challenges to the existing routes but also (re-)open other conversion routes. Some of them are studied at UCL in the Institute of Mechanics, Materials and Civil engineering (IMMC).

Experimental, theoretical and numerical activities are combined in order to improve not only the fundamental knowledge in applied thermodynamics but also the technologies in strong interaction with the industry.

The research mainly focuses on:

- the ejector/jet-pump technology in order to convert a low temperature heat source (roughly 80°C-120°C) into a cooling power or to optimize the COP of refrigeration cycles. This research is focused according two tracks: Tritherm cycles based on a supersonic ejector to provide air-conditioning from solar energy or waste-heat; and the use of a two-phase ejector to improve the COP of transcritical CO₂ refrigeration cycles or CO₂ heat pump. The work is conducted both at the system scale (thermodynamic models) and at the component scale (detailed flow models in the ejector)
- Heat Transfer enhancement (study on the potential of nanofluids to improve the convective heat transfer coefficient between a fluid and a wall.
- biomass thermochemical conversion: gasification process for decentralized combined heat and power applications, efficiency and pollutants formation. The two-stage technology developed by UCL and Xylowatt s.a. is continuously improved to reduce the amount of tar in the producer gas cutting down the O&M costs. Detailed models of biomass pyrolysis are developed to improve the fundamental knowledge of biomass thermal degradation.

– the combustion of renewable fuels : internal combustion engines, HCCI (Homogeneous Charge Compression Ignition) engines. While not a renewable fuel, ammonia is also a subject of research as an alternative to hydrogen for transportation applications.

Representative References

- ▶ H. JEANMART, F. BOURGOIS, A. BACQ and X. KUBORN, *Impact of the Pyrolysis Quality on the Tar Concentration in the Syngas of a New Low-tar Gasifier*, 16th European Biomass Conference, Valencia, June 2-6, **2008**.
- ▶ F. CONTINO and H. JEANMART, *Study of the HCCI running zone using ethyl acetate*. *SAE Technical Papers*, 2009-01-0297, **2009**.
- ▶ F. CONTINO, V. DIAS, and H. JEANMART, *Simplified kinetic mechanism of ethyl acetate oxidation for hcci engines*. In *Sixth Mediterranean Combustion Symposium*, June **2009**.
- ▶ A. HEMIDI, F. HENRY, S. LECLAIRE Y. BARTOSIEWICZ and J-M. SEYNHAEVE, *CFD analysis of a supersonic air ejector. Part I: Experimental validation of single-phase and two-phase operation*, *Applied Thermal Engineering*, Vol. 29, No. 8-9, 1523-1531, **2009**.
- ▶ A. HEMIDI, F. HENRY, S. LECLAIRE Y. BARTOSIEWICZ and J-M. SEYNHAEVE, *CFD Analysis of a Supersonic Air Ejector. Part II: Relation between Global Operation and Local Flow Features*, *Applied Thermal Engineering*, vol. 29, No. 14-15, 2990-2998, **2009**.
- ▶ C. DUYNslaegher, H. JEANMART and J. VANDOOREN, *Flame structure studies of premixed ammonia/hydrogen/oxygen/argon flames: Experimental and numerical investigation*, *Proceedings of the Combustion Institute*, Volume 32, Issue 1, Pages 1277-1284, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ Region Wallonne
- ▶ EU
- ▶ FNRS
- ▶ Private funding

Partnerships

- ▶ Collaborations with industrial partners in all research topics (e.g. ESE, Xylowatt, Suez, Laborelec, Veolia, Nanocyl).
- ▶ Collaborations with all national research institutions
- ▶ Collaborations with international research actors through European projects or direct contacts (CIRAD, PdM, Natural Resources Canada, etc.)

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ Two 400m² laboratories equipped for thermodynamics systems study (IC engines, CHP units, boilers, combustors, etc.)
- ▶ Two-stage experimental gasifier of 100kWth.
- ▶ Supersonic ejector air conditioning cycle (10kW)
- ▶ Experimental channel to evaluate heat transfert coefficient
- ▶ Different measurements tools including PIV, LDV, high speed camera, infrared camera, etc.

Products and Services

- ▶ Expertise in applied thermodynamics
- ▶ Great expertise in experimental facilities design
- ▶ Energy fluxes metrology

KEY WORDS

Thermodynamics
Thermofluid
Ejector/jet-pump
Solar energy
Waste heat conversion
Internal combustion engines
HCCI
Biomass
Gasification
Pyrolysis
Pf-boilers

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Yann BARTOSIEWICZ

yann.bartosiewicz@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 22 06

Hervé JEANMART

herve.jeanmart@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 22 09

Jean-Marie SEYNHAEVE

jean-Marie.Seynhaeve@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 22 33

Laurent BRICTEUX

laurent.Bricteux@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 22 08

Green electronics: SOI technology and ultra-low-power design

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ David BOL
- ▶ Denis FLANDRE
- ▶ Jean-Didier LEGAT

Research Field and Subjects

The reduction of our energy consumption is a global challenge, which has to be dealt with by all industry sectors in a common effort. In the sector of electronics and integrated circuits (ICs), the green electronics trend features two aspects: greening THE electronics and greening BY electronics. The microelectronics laboratory of UCL has been carrying out key research activities in both fields.

Greening THE electronics

The research focuses on lowering energy consumption of electronic devices through:

- Development of Silicon-on-Insulator (SOI) technology;
- SOI circuit design: featuring best-in-class patented circuit blocks to achieve smart power management. Those blocks allow drastic reduction of stand-by power consumption, which is due to leakage current in nanoscale CMOS processes.

Greening BY electronics

The team has a strong expertise with breakthrough patents in ultra-low-power design of both analogue and digital functions towards energy-autonomous systems. The design aims at minimizing both active energy and stand-by power targeting all level of abstractions from technology development and circuit design to system integration. These energy-autonomous systems can then be used both to efficiently manage our energy consumption (building heating or cooling, electricity production and delivery, transportation) and improve healthcare and human security.

Representative References

- ▶ P. MANET, R. AMBROISE, D. BOL, M. BALTUS, AND J.D LEGAT. *Low power techniques applied to an 80C51 microcontroller for high temperature applications*. J. Low-Power Electronics 2(1), 95-104, **2006**.
- ▶ D. LEVACQ, V. DESSARD AND D. FLANDRE. *Low leakage SOI CMOS static memory cell with ultra-low power diode*. IEEE J. Solid-State Circuits 42 (3), 689-702, **2007**.

- ▶ G. GOSSET, B. RUE AND D. FLANDRE. *Very high efficiency 13.56 MHz RFID input stage voltage multipliers based on ultra-low power MOS diodes*. IEEE Int. Conf. RFID, 134-140, **2008**.
- ▶ D. BOL, J. DE VOS, D. FLANDRE AND J.D LEGAT. *Building ultra-low-power high-temperature digital circuits in standard high-performance SOI technology*. Solid-State Electronics 52 (12), 1939-1945, **2008**.
- ▶ D. BOL, D. KAMEL, D. FLANDRE AND J.D LEGAT. *Nanometer Mosfet effects on the minimum-energy point of 45nm subthreshold logic*. IEEE/ACM Int. Symp. Low-Power Electronics and Design, 3-8, **2009**.
- ▶ D. BOL, J. DE VOS, D. FLANDRE AND J.D LEGAT. *Ultra-low-power high-noise-margin logic with undoped FD SOI devices*. IEEE Int. SOI Conf., in press, **2009**.
- ▶ D. BOL, R. AMBROISE, D. FLANDRE AND J.D LEGAT. *Interests and limitations of technology scaling for subthreshold logic*. IEEE Trans. VLSI Systems 17, in press, **2009**.

Patents

- ▶ Ultra-low power basic blocks and their uses, PCT/EP01/15023, European patent, 17/12/2001, V. DESSARD, S. ADRIAENSEN AND D. FLANDRE.
- ▶ Ultra-low power basic blocks and their uses, US2004/0026760, US patent, 12/02/2004, V. DESSARD S. ADRIAENSEN, D. FLANDRE AND D. LEVACQ.
- ▶ Ultra-low-power circuit, EP2008/055239, European patent PCT, 29/04/2008, D. BOL, D. FLANDRE AND J.-D. LEGAT.
- ▶ Network architecture for wirelessly interfacing sensors at ultra low power, EP2009/050734, European patent PCT, 22/01/2009, G. GOSSET, D. FLANDRE, G. DELMÉE AND B. RUE.

Awards

- ▶ Best paper award from the IEEE Int. Conf. Computer Design 2008 to D. BOL et al. for *Analysis and minimization of practical energy in 45nm subthreshold logic circuits*.
- ▶ Best poster award from the IEEE Int. SOI Conf. 2008 to D. BOL et al. for *Sub-45nm fully-depleted SOI CMOS subthreshold logic for ultra-low-power applications*.

Funding

- ▶ Région wallonne
- ▶ EU
- ▶ FNRS

Partnerships

- ▶ Collaboration with major international industrial (e.g. IBM, TSMC, AMD, ST-M) and academic actors in SOI technologies and circuits, through the SOI consortium (SOI Simply Greener initiative)
- ▶ Participation to European strategic consortia (AENEAS/ENIAC, SINANO/NANOSIL) defining research directions in nanoelectronics
- ▶ Partnership within research projects with European R&D companies in nanoelectronics

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ 1000 m² clean room facilities (WINFAB) with major CMOS/MEMS processing equipments
- ▶ Mainstream EDA tools and design kits from major external CMOS foundries
- ▶ 400 m² characterization and test facilities (WELCOME) for nanoelectronics components from devices to systems

Products and Services

- ▶ SOI CMOS and MEMS processing
- ▶ Characterization of nanoelectronics devices
- ▶ Ultra-low-power circuit design expertise
- ▶ Launch of various spin-off companies

KEY WORDS

Microelectronics
Nanoelectronics
Integrated circuits
Ultra-low power
Energy consumption
Circuit design
SOI technology,
CMOS process
Power management
Sensors
Biomedical

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

David BOL

david.bol@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 81 34

Denis FLANDRE

denis.flandre@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 81 35

Jean-Didier LEGAT

jean-didier.legat@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 25 68

WEB SITES

www.dice.ucl.ac.be/greenelectronics
www.soiconsortium.org
www.nanotic.net

First-Principles Investigation of the Electronic and Optical Properties of Photovoltaic Materials

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Jean-Christophe CHARLIER
- ▶ Xavier GONZE
- ▶ Gian-Marco RIGNANESE

Research Field and Subjects

Fighting global warming calls, among other things, for the development of alternative sources of cheap, abundant, and clean energy. To this end, the use of solar or photovoltaic (PV) cells to replace the use of fossil fuels holds tremendous promise. In this framework, the major challenge is to find cheap and environmentally friendly materials that could be used to produce PV cells with an increased efficiency. Part of the solution relies on mastering the electronic and optical properties of the materials involved.

The research group mainly focuses on the *ab initio* simulation techniques. These techniques allow dealing with systems containing up to a few hundreds of atoms, hence closer and closer to real systems.

Presently, the group is studying the electronic and optical properties of carbon-based nanostructures and transparent conducting oxides. Both play or may play an important role in the development of PV cells.

On the one hand, carbon nanotubes (CNTs) have been integrated in organic photovoltaic devices both as an electron acceptor material and as a transparent electrode.

On the other hand, transparent conducting oxides (TCOs) are an increasingly important component of photovoltaic devices, where they act as electrode elements, structural templates, and diffusion barriers, and their work function controls the open-circuit device voltage. They are employed in applications that range from crystalline-Si heterojunction with intrinsic thin layer (HIT) cells to organic PV polymer solar cells.

The research group is also the central node of the European Theoretical Spectroscopy Facility (ETSF). ETSF is a knowledge center for theoretical spectroscopy carrying out state-of-the-art research on theoretical and computational methods for studying electronic and optical properties of materials.

Representative References

- ▶ S. LATIL, S. ROCHE and J.-C. CHARLIER, *Electronic Transport in Carbon Nanotubes with Random Coverage of Physisorbed Molecules*, Nano Lett. 5, 2216, **2005**.
- ▶ D. CONNETABLE, G.-M. RIGNANESE, J.-C. CHARLIER and X. BLASE, *Room Temperature Peierls Distortion in Small Diameter Nanotubes*, Phys. Rev. Lett. 94, 015503, **2005**.
- ▶ J.-C. CHARLIER, X. BLASE and S. ROCHE, *Electronic and Transport Properties of Nanotubes*, Rev. Mod. Phys. 79, 677, **2007**.
- ▶ R. SHALTAF, G.-M. RIGNANESE, X. GONZE, F. GIUSTINO and A. PASQUARELLO, *Band Offsets at the Si/SiO₂ Interface from Many-Body Perturbation Theory*, Phys. Rev. Lett. 100, 186401, **2008**.
- ▶ M. GRÜNING and X. GONZE, *Exciton-Plasmon States in Nanoscale Materials: Breakdown of the Tamm-Dancoff Approximation*, Nano Lett. 9, 2820, **2009**.
- ▶ J.-C. CHARLIER et al., *Carbon Nanotubes Randomly Decorated with Gold Clusters*, Nanotechnol. 20, 375501, **2009**.
- ▶ X. GONZE et al., *ABINIT: First-Principles Approach to Material and Nanosystem Properties*, Comput. Phys. Commun. 180, 2582, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ EU
- ▶ IWT Vlaanderen

Partnership

- ▶ Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Institut Néel, Grenoble, France.
- ▶ Centre de l'Energie Atomique, Grenoble, France.
- ▶ Ecole Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne, Institute of Theoretical Physics, Switzerland.

Within networks:

- ▶ CeRMiN: Research Center in Micro and Nanoscopic Materials and Electronic Devices, Belgium.
- ▶ ETSF: European Theoretical Spectroscopy Facility

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ ABINIT code (package whose main program allows one to find the total energy, charge density and electronic structure of systems made of electrons and nuclei (molecules and periodic solids) within density-functional theory (DFT)).

Products and Services

Expertise offer to researchers, industry, and students in the form of collaborative projects, free scientific software and training.

KEY WORDS

Ab initio computing
Carbon nanotubes
Condensed matter theory
Electronic properties
Numerical simulations
Transparent conducting oxides
Optical properties
Photovoltaic materials

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Jean-Christophe CHARLIER

jean-christophe.charlier@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 35 64

Xavier GONZE

xavier.gonze@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 20 76

Gian-Marco RIGNANESE

gian-marco.rignanese@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 93 59

WEB SITES

www.etsf.eu

www.abinit.org

www.cism.ucl.ac.be/Equipements/Machines

www.pcpm.ucl.ac.be/themes/MBPT.php

Energetic, bioclimatic and sustainable architecture

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ André DE HERDE

Research Field and Subjects

Bioclimatic architecture aims to design buildings combining the available climatic resources and the comfort needs of the occupant.

The research activities concern:

- Design of sustainable buildings, combining the available climatic resources and the comfort needs of the occupants.
- Development of a theory of sustainable architecture, research and modelling of buildings and public spaces, of materials and new materials, and on the water issue.
- Design of buildings in the framework of sustainable architecture.
- Energetic renovation support of tertiary buildings.

Representative References

- ▶ LIÉBARD A., DE HERDE A., *Traité d'architecture et d'urbanisme bioclimatiques*, Observ'ER 776 pages, **2005**.
- ▶ BODART M., DENEYER A., DE HERDE A., WOUTERS P., Design of a new single patch sky and sun simulator, *Lighting Research and Technology*, Vol 38 (1), p. 73-89, **2006**.
- ▶ GRATIA E., De Herde A., *Thermique des immeubles de bureaux*, Presses Universitaires de Louvain, 319 pages, **2006**.
- ▶ KLEINDIENST S., BODART M., ANDERSEN M., Graphical Representation of Climate-Based Daylight Performance to Support Architectural Design, *Leukos, the Journal of the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America*, 5 (1), p. 39-61, **2008**.
- ▶ ARCHITECTURE ET CLIMAT, ENERGIE*, version 6, Conception énergétique des bâtiments tertiaires, Ministère de la Région Wallonne, **2009**.
- ▶ ATTIA, S., BELTRÁN L., DE HERDE A., HENSEN J., "Architect Friendly": a comparison of ten different building performance simulation tools, *International Building Performance Simulation Association*, July 2009, Glasgow, UK, **2009**.
- ▶ EVRARD A, DE HERDE A., Hygrothermal performance of Lime-Hemp wall assemblies, *Journal of Building Physics*, in press, **2010**.

Funding

FNRS
IEA - Walloon Government
EC
Federal Government
IBGE
Private companies

Partnership

BBRI (The Belgian Building Research Institute)
CREAT
IGEAT – ULB
Acoustic Laboratory of KUL
LEMA - ULg

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ Sky and sun simulators + lighting measurement devices.
- ▶ Dynamic thermal or hygrothermal simulation software (TRN-SYS, TAS, WUFI).
- ▶ Lighting and daylighting simulation software (Radiance, Daysim, HDR).
- ▶ Fluid dynamic simulation software CFD (FLUENT, TRNFLOW).

Products and Services

- ▶ Design and renovation of buildings taking advantage the climatic resources in order to reduce the energetic demands for heating, cooling and lighting, while achieving high indoor comfort (winter and summer).
- ▶ Interdisciplinary approach of the building energy efficiency and training for energetic managers in institutions.
- ▶ Creation of pedagogic tools for architects and architects students
- ▶ Training for energetic managers in institutions.

KEYWORDS

Bioclimatic and sustainable architecture
Building physics and internal comfort
Daylight
Energy efficiency
Public spaces
Water
Education

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Unité d'Architecture
Cellule de recherche Architecture et Climat
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 21 42
Fax : 32 (0)10 47 21 50

André DE HERDE
andre.deherde@uclouvain.be

WEB SITE

www-climat.arch.ucl.ac.be

Intelligent (nano)materials and surfaces for environment and energy conservation

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Olivier DEPARIS
- ▶ Luc HENRARD
- ▶ Laurent HOUSSIAU
- ▶ Stéphane LUCAS
- ▶ Jean-Jacques PIREAUX
- ▶ Robert SPORKEN
- ▶ Guy TERWAGNE
- ▶ Jean-Pol VIGNERON

Research Field and Subjects

Laboratories from PMR (Research Center in Physics of Matter and Radiation) Physics Department of the University of Namur draw on powerful and modern instrumentation to develop materials, processes, devices and modelling thereof, that are relevant for environment and energy conservation.

Since 1972, Titanium dioxide is intensively studied for its photocatalytic properties. TiO_2 is, for instance, promising for the development of powerful anti-bacterial and self-cleaning coatings, or to build competitive solar cells. One project develops glass and steel substrates plated with TiO_2 coatings to be used inside buildings and as external panels. Most of the efforts are placed on the production of the anatase phase at low process temperature with the magnetron sputtering method.

Recently, ZnO thin layers found other applications than additive for food or UV-filter as transparent conducting oxide films (TCO), material for spintronics and high density data storage. The project aims at modifying and controlling ZnO intrinsic properties by stabilizing its polar surfaces, incorporating impurities, doping with transition metal elements (Co, Mn...)

Third generation photovoltaic cells based on quantum confinement in nanocrystals, or quantum dots (QD), are studied. They should present better efficiency, while being composed of abundant and non toxic elements.

Metal-polymer (oligomer) interfaces play a crucial role in the performances of organic light emitting diodes (OLEDs) and organic photovoltaic (OPVs) cells. The control of these interfaces during their formation (evaporation, sublimation, plasma processes) and the analyses thereof constitute mandatory steps in their preparation, in order to tailor properties – according to theoretical modelling- and to enhance efficiency. The elemental, chemical, structural and morphological properties at interfaces and element diffusion through interfaces are studied (XPS, FTIR, ToF-SIMS, and microscopy) in order to optimize substrate cleaning, layer deposition, device encapsulation cap etc

Quantum chemical calculations are performed to predict electronic properties of new materials; in-house developed computer codes are used for theoretical modelling of optical properties (by solving Maxwell equations in inhomogeneous periodic materials of 1-2-3 dimensions) in order to predict and design optimal geometries for light transfer, extraction or concentration. This is applied, for example, in multilayered ensembles built for electrochrome/thermochrome devices (EC/TC), or to optimize optical emission of nano/micro structured surfaces or interfaces in OLEDs, or to improve the global conversion of solar light in OPVs.

Funding

Région wallonne
Private companies

Partnership

AGC
Arcelor-Mittal

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

Intensive Scientific Computing Facility
RBS, PIXE
XPS, ToF-SIMS
FT-IR, UV-vis-NIR

KEY WORDS

Self-cleaning
Antibacterial
Transparent oxide
Quantum dot
Photovoltaic cell
OLED, surface
Interface
Modelling
Optical properties

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Jean-Jacques PIREAUX

Jean-jacques.pireaux@fundp.ac.be

Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 46 06

WEB SITE

www.fundp.ac.be/sciences/physique/recherche

Polymer recycling

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Jacques DEVAUX

Research Field and Subjects

Plastic materials (polymers) and even more, plastic waste induce more and more concerns in the scope of sustainable development. In link with long term teaching in the field of polymer waste treatment (>15 years) general research fields were explored in recycling and valorisation of polymer scraps and waste.

Primary (in plant) recycling, secondary (after collection and use) recycling, tertiary (by chemical ways) recycling and thermal valorisation (including atmospheric pollution aspects).

- In particular, research projects concerned:
- Characterisation of polymer scraps and waste
- Chemical recycling of isotactic polypropylene into low crystalline (atactic) resin

Representative References

- M. SCLAVONS, M. LAURENT, J. DEVAUX and V. CARLIER, *Maleic anhydride-grafted polypropylene: FTIR study of a model polymer grafted by ene-reaction* *Polymer*, 46, 8062-8067, **2005**.
- H. PARTON, J. BAETS, P. LIPNIK, B. GODERIS, J. DEVAUX and I. VERPOEST, *Properties of poly(butylene terephthalate) polymerized from cyclic oligomers and its composites* *Polymer*, 46, 9871-9880, **2005**.
- G. R. P. HENRY, X. DROOGHAAG, D.D.J. ROUSSEAU, M. SCLAVONS, J. DEVAUX, J. MARCHAND-BRYNAERT, V. CARLIER, *A practical way of grafting maleic anhydride onto polypropylene providing high maleic anhydride contents without sacrificing excessive molar mass* *J. Pol. Sci., Part A, Pol. Chem.*, 46, 2936 - 2947, **2008**.

Funding

Région Wallonne

Partnership

Certech asbl

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

Extruder

KEY WORDS

Polymer recycling
Polymer waste
Chemical recycling

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Jacques DEVAUX

Jacques.devaux@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 35 56

Catalytic depollution

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Eric GAIGNEAUX
- ▶ Patricio RUIZ

Research Field and Subjects

In the recent years environmental legislation has imposed stringent limits on atmospheric emission levels. In particular, the release of chlorinated volatile organic compounds has received much attention. Already in the range of the ppm these compounds constitute a class of atmospheric pollutants amongst the most harmful for the environment and the human health. For instance, polychlorodibenzofuranes (PCDF) and polychlorodibenzodioxines (PCDD) are systematically produced from combustion in incinerators and by those engines that use biomass fuels.

The research team has focused on:

- the development of catalysts able to eliminate chlorobenzene (model molecule of the PCDD) by total oxidation;
- the development of efficient catalysts for the oxidation of different kinds of pollutants:
 - aromatics and chloroaromatics,
 - hydrocarbons : C₄ (CH₄) to C₆,
 - sulfur containing compounds (thiols)
 - nitrogen containing compounds (amines),
 - ozone;
- the elimination of NO_x and SO_x by selective catalytic reduction (several efficient catalytic formulations were developed by the team);
- the recycling of CO₂, to produce chemicals under friendly conditions.

Representative References

- ▶ C. CELLIER, E.M GAIGNEAUX AND P. GRANGE. *Sulfur resistance and high activity of hydrated manganese sulfate in the catalytic oxidation of methanethiol*. *J. Catal.*, 222, 255-259, **2004**.
- ▶ C. CELLIER, S. LAMBERT, E.M GAIGNEAUX, C. POLEUNIS, V. RUAUX, P. ELOY, C. LAHOUSSE, P. BERTRAND, J.P PIRARD AND P. GRANGE. *Investigation of the preparation and activity of gold catalysts in the total oxidation of n-hexane*. *Appl. Catal. B*, 70, 406-416, **2007**.
- ▶ S. LAMBERT, C. CELLIER, E.M GAIGNEAUX, J.P PIRARD AND B. HEINRICHS. *Ag/SiO₂, Cu/SiO₂ and Pd/SiO₂ cogelled xerogel catalysts for benzene combustion: Relationships between operating synthesis variables and catalytic activity*. *Catal. Commun.* 8, 1244-1248, **2007**.
- ▶ D. DEBECKER, C. FAURE, M.E MEYRE, A. DERRE AND E.M GAIGNEAUX. *A New Bio-Inspired Route to Metal-Nanoparticle-Based Heterogeneous Catalysts*. *Small*, 4, 1806-1812, **2008**.
- ▶ D. DEBECKER, R. DELAIGLE, P. ELOY AND E.M GAIGNEAUX. *Abatement of model molecules for dioxin total oxidation on V₂O₅-WO₃/TiO₂ catalysts: The case of substituted oxygen-containing. VOC*. *J. Mol. Catal. A*, 289, 38-43, **2008**.
- ▶ R. DELAIGLE, D. DEBECKER, F. BERTINCHAMPS AND E.M GAIGNEAUX. *Revisiting the behaviour of vanadia-based catalysts in the abatement of (chloro)-aromatic pollutants: towards an integrated understanding*. *Top. Catal.* 52, 501-516, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ Région Wallonne: DGTRE
- ▶ FNRS
- ▶ FRIA
- ▶ FSR

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ Tools for physico-chemical characterisation of catalysts: microscopy and spectroscopy, surface and bulk characterisation
- ▶ Equipment for the preparation of catalysts at the laboratory and at the pilot scales (gram to kilogram).

Products and Services

- ▶ Evaluation of the catalytic performances at the laboratory scale:
 - High throughput : 100 mg of catalysts, maximum temperature of 600°C, flow of 6l/h
 - Micro scale : 1 g of catalyst, maximum temperature of 600°C, flow of 6 l/h
- ▶ Preparation, shaping (extrudates, pellets,...) and characterisation of catalysts (oxides and noble metals, bulk and supported, monoliths) for the depollution of liquid and gaseous effluents.
- ▶ Development of new catalytic formulations
- ▶ Study of the performances of deactivation of catalysts and optimisation of their lifetime.

KEY WORDS

Heterogeneous catalysis
Air depollution
(chloro-)aromatics
Volatile organic compound (voc)
Dioxin
Total oxidation
Denox
Oxide catalysts
Nanoparticles
Cogeneration

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Eric GAIGNEAUX
eric.gaigneaux@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 36 65

WEB SITE

www.uclouvain.be/cata

Photovoltaic systems and grids

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Ernest MATAGNE

Research Field and Subjects

The main research fields concern electrical machines and power electronic converters modelling.

The research team has also expertise in:
isolated photovoltaic systems

- connection to the low voltage grid of decentralized renewable energy sources
- Modelling and simulation of photovoltaic or hybrid systems in view of their analysis and optimization.

Representative References

- ▶ R. CHENNI, L. ZAROUR, E. MATAGNE, T. KERBACHE. *Optimisation d'un système de pompage photovoltaïque*. Sciences & Technologie, Section B, N° 26, p. 49-54, **2007**.
- ▶ E. MATAGNE, R. CHENNI, R. EL BACHTIRI. *A photovoltaic cell model based on nominal data only* in Proceedings of the International Conference on Power Engineering Energy and Electrical Drives - Powereng 2007, Setubal, Portugal, 12-14 avril, ISBN: 1-4244-0895-4, IEEE ed(s), 2007, p. 562-565, **2007**.
- ▶ M. SALHI, R. EL BACHTIRI, E. MATAGNE. *Etude comparative entre deux commandes pour la poursuite du point à puissance maximale d'un système photovoltaïque alimentant une batterie* in Journées de l'Electrotechnique du Futur - EF'2007, Toulouse, France, 6-7 septembre 2007, p. 7 pages, **2007**.
- ▶ M. REKINGER, E. MATAGNE, R. EL BACHTIRI, R. CHENNI. *Un modèle de cellule photovoltaïque avec effet thermique établi sur base des valeurs nominales* in Proceedings des Journées Electrotechnique du Futur - EF'2007, Toulouse, France, 6-7 septembre 2007, p. 8 pages, **2007**.
- ▶ Q. CAPRASSE, E. MATAGNE. *Un modèle de cellule photovoltaïque à double exponentielle établi sur base des valeurs nominales* in Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Electrical Engineering - CEE'2008, Batna, Algérie, October 27-29, ISBN: 978-9947-0-2077-7, p. 528-532, **2008**.
- ▶ M. SALHI, R. EL BACHTIRI, E. MATAGNE. *The development of a new maximum power point tracker for a PV panel*. International Scientific Journal for Alternative Energy and Ecology - ISJAE, 6, p. 138-145, **2008**.

- ▶ S. LALOUNI, D. REKIOUA, T. REKIOUA, E. MATAGNE. *Fuzzy logic control of stand-alone photovoltaic system with battery storage*. Journal of Power Sources, 193, p. 899-907, **2009**.

Partnership

- ▶ University A. Mira, Bejaia, Algeria
- ▶ University Mentouri, Constantine, Algeria
- ▶ Research center, Gardaia, Algeria
- ▶ EST, Fez, Marocco

Main Equipment

- ▶ Photovoltaic module (c-Si)

Products and Services

- ▶ Analysis and optimization of photovoltaic or hybrid systems

KEY WORDS

Photovoltaic
Modelling
Simulation
Energy storage
Optimization
Irradiation model

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Ernest MATAGNE

Ernest.matagne@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 22 61

WEB SITE

<http://www.lei.ucl.ac.be>

Children, Social Marketing and Culture

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Claude PECHEUX

Research Field and Subjects

Today's children are tomorrow's consumers. Marketing is omnipresent in our societies. Therefore does it make sense to teach children how to be responsible consumers? Marketing principles can be used to achieve this objective, by promoting healthy food habits among children from 8 to 12. This research belongs to the field of Social Marketing (i.e., the use of Marketing to promote socially-accepted attitudes and behaviors). Another research field aims at developing tastes for Culture among children (through museum visits or through the use of virtual technologies). Both fields target the issue of "responsible consumption".

Representative References

- ▶ C. PECHEUX, C. DERBAIX and K. CHARRY, Enfants, Alimentation et Obésité : quels rôles pour la Publicité ?, *XIIIème Congrès International de l'Association Française du Marketing*, Nantes, May. **2006**.
- ▶ C. DERBAIX and C. PECHEUX, Les mineurs, une ou plusieurs cibles ?, in *Les pratiques publicitaires à la télévision – Quelques questions*, Ministère de la Communauté française de Belgique, 30-39. **2006**.
- ▶ N. GUICHARD and C. PECHEUX, Les enfants et la Publicité, in *Kid Marketing*, EMS éditions. **2007**.
- ▶ K. CHARRY and C. PECHEUX, Enfance, alimentation et publicité : quels rôles pour le marketing ?, *Reflets et Perspectives de la vie économique*, 2, 9-17. **2008**.
- ▶ C. CHARRY and PECHEUX, C. Children, Obesity and Advertising: two experiments to investigate the way to promote healthy food habits, *37th European Marketing Academy (EMAC) Conference*, Brighton, 27-30 May. **2008**.

Partnership

- ▶ Prof. Joël BREE (University of Caen and ESC Rouen) – Projet MARCO (Marketing, Children and Obesity), ANR (Agence Nationale pour la Recherche, France).
- ▶ Prof. Benny Rigaux-Bricmont, University of Laval, Québec, Canada.
- ▶ Prof. Joël Bree, University of Caen and ESC-Rouen.
- ▶ Mehdi Gherbi and Marie Kindt (PhD students, LSM, Mons Campus)

KEY WORDS

Children as consumers
Obesity
Advertising
Culture
New technologies
Social Marketing

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Claude PECHEUX
pecheux@fucam.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)65 32 34 14

WEB SITE

www.lsm.be/ccms/

Expanding the limits of (Thin Film) Photovoltaic Technologies

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Joris PROOST
- ▶ Denis FLANDRE
- ▶ Jean-Pierre RASKIN
- ▶ Laurent FRANCIS
- ▶ Romain DELAMARE
- ▶ Sébastien MICHOTTE

Research Field and Subjects

Major advances have occurred in the past several years as thin film photovoltaic (PV) technologies continue to enter the market for various applications. Critical production issues, such as standardization of absorber- and active layer deposition, still need to be addressed to help to lower the unit cost of module production in large-scale thin film PV manufacturing. Once that has been achieved, the applications that can be pursued using thin film PV technologies include building-integrated photovoltaics (BIPV), roof-top applications and utility-scale applications.

Representative References

- ▶ D. FLANDRE. *SOI Technology: a viable alternative to bulk CMOS* in the book *Smart Adaptive Systems on Silicon*, Ed. By M. Valle, Kluwer, **2004**.
- ▶ J. PROOST AND S. VAN BOXEL. *Large-scale synthesis of high purity, one-dimensional alpha-Al₂O₃ structures*. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* 14, 3058-3062, **2004**.
- ▶ J. PROOST AND S. VAN BOXEL. *Large-scale synthesis of high purity, one-dimensional alpha-Al₂O₃ structures*. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* 14, 3058-3062, **2004**.
- ▶ A. AFZALIAN, D. FLANDRE. *Physical modeling and design of thin-film SOI lateral PIN photodiodes*. *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices*, Volume 52, Issue 6, pp. 1116-1122, June **2005**.
- ▶ Q. VAN OVERMEERE, B. NYSTEN AND J. PROOST. *In-situ detection of porosity initiation during aluminum thin film anodising*. *Applied Physics Letters* 94, 074103, **2009**.
- ▶ R. DELMELLE, G. BAMBA, M. SINNAEVE AND J. PROOST. *In-situ monitoring of hydrogen storage in Pd thin film systems*. *Proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on Hydrogen Power - Theoretical and Engineering Solutions*, Lisbon, p. 106, **2009**.
- ▶ O. BULTEEL, R. DELAMARE, D. FLANDRE. *High-Efficiency Solar Cell Embedded in SOI Substrate for ULP Autonomous Circuits*. *Proc. of the IEEE 2009 International SOI Conference*, **2009**.
- ▶ J. PROOST, S. MICHOTTE, R. DELAMARE, Q. VAN OVERMEERE. *In-Situ internal stress measurements : a powerful tool for monitoring the growth of ultrathin films and multilayers*. To be presented at the European Conference on Nano Films, Liège **2010**.

Funding

- ▶ FEDER (EU/RW) grant Minatis

Main Equipment

- ▶ WINFAB: microelectronics clean Room class 100 with CMOS SOI prototype line
- ▶ Custom-built batch-type reactive sputter deposition tool with in-situ optical diagnostics (located WINFAB)

Products and Services

- ▶ Deposition of ultra-pure, custom-specified (ultra-)thin films and multilayers of metals and metallic alloys, (doped) metallic oxides and nitrides.
- ▶ Ultrathin silicon films and substrates
- ▶ Micro and nanostructuring of surfaces and thin films
- ▶ Ion implantation
- ▶ Thin film bonding

KEY WORDS

Thin film photovoltaics
TCO
Reactive and pulsed sputtering
Solar cells co-integrated with electronic circuits
Ultra-thin monocrystalline Si pv cells
Nanostructured Si films
Organic solar cells bulk heterojunctions
BIPV

SENIOR SCIENTISTS**Prof. Joris PROOST**

joris.proost@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 93 42

Prof. Denis FLANDRE

Denis.flandre@uclouvain.be

Prof. Jean-Pierre RASKIN

Jean-pierre.raskin@uclouvain.be

Prof. Laurent FRANCIS

Laurent.francis@uclouvain.be

Dr. Romain DELAMARE

Romain.delamare@uclouvain.be

Dr. Sébastien MICHOTTE

Sebastien.michotte@uclouvain.be

A new curative technology to produce chemicals recycling CO₂

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Patricio RUIZ

Research Field and Subjects

Contrary to a biological intervention process, it is possible to produce methane exclusively in an inorganic way at room temperature. The formation of CH₄ at such low temperature is an important breakthrough in the knowledge of the role and in the use of CO₂. This can contribute significantly to environmental protection. Methane is the raw material of many hydrocarbons. Our results show that the development of a new technology using CO₂ as a raw material could be considered. The idea that recycling CO₂ to produce chemicals under friendly conditions might well be possible in future can be seriously envisaged already at this stage. The only energy-consuming step is hydrogen production, but hydrogen can be produced from environmentally-friendly processes and renewable energy sources (syn-gas from biomass, fermentation, electrolyse using wind energy or photovoltaic electricity, etc.).

It therefore appears from the results that not only producing methane with zero emission of CO₂ is conceivable but also consuming existing or produced CO₂.

Another keypoint is selectivity. Our results show that, in room temperature conditions, it is possible to reach 100% selectivity in the catalytic methane formation from CO₂ and H₂. No other by-product has been observed.

It is the first time that such an innovative research type is described; It is expected that it results in the development of a new curative technology enabling the production of high added-value chemicals and recycling of the CO₂.

Representative References

- M.A. SORIA, M. JACQUEMIN, N. BION, D. DUPREZ, P. RUIZ. *Catalytic production of methane from CO₂ and H₂ at low temperature: insight on the reaction mechanism*. 6th World Congress in Oxidation Catalysis, Lille, France, July 5-10, **2009**.
- M. JACQUEMIN AND P. RUIZ. *Catalytic production of methane from CO₂ and H₂ at room temperature and atmospheric pressure: a new way to recycle the CO₂ and a basis for the development of processes with 100% selectivity*. IX European Congress on Catalysis (IX Europacat). Salamanca, Spain, August 30-September 4, **2009**.

- M. JACQUEMIN, A. BEULS AND P. RUIZ. *Catalytic production of methane from CO₂ and H₂ at low temperature and low pressure: A new breakthrough in the knowledge to recycle the CO₂*. American Chemical Society (ACS) 239th National Meeting. Division of Fuel Chemistry. CO₂ Capture, Conversion and Utilization. San Francisco, USA, March 22-25, **2010**.

Patents

Catalytic CO₂, Methanation process; Patent deposited on July 07, 2008; MARC JACQUEMIN, NATHALIE BLANGENOIS, PATRICIO RUIZ.

Awards

M. JACQUEMIN, Umicore Prize (Master Thesis), 2008

Partnership

Laboratoire de Catalyse en Chimie Organique, POITIERS, France

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

Catalysts preparation equipment.
Catalytic activity measurements.
Physico-chemical characterisation of catalysts (XDR, XPS, chemisorption, DRIFT, Raman, electronic microscopy, TPR-TPO, etc.)

Products and Services

Applied research.
Preparation of catalysts
Catalytic activity measurements
Characterisation of catalysts
Development of the process

KEY WORDS

Heterogeneous catalysis
CO₂ activation
Methanation
CO₂ recycle
Atmosphere environmental protection

SENIOR SCIENTIST**Patricio RUIZ**

patricio.ruiz@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 35 97 - 47 35 91

WEB SITE

www.uclouvain.be/cata

Soot formation and alternative fuel

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Jacques VANDOOREN
- ▶ Véronique DIAS

Research Field and Subjects

Heavy and stable compounds, produced in engines or industrial processes, are carcinogenic and responsible for soot formation. The formation of soot precursors is studied to understand the soot production and to prevent it.

Moreover, various oxygenated compounds considered like alternative fuel are studied to evaluate their pollutants concentration during their combustion.

- Elaboration of kinetic model of the soot precursors formation in hydrocarbons flames and in oxygenated compounds flames
- Effects of additives on soot formation

Representative References

- ▶ N. LEPLAT, A. SEYDI AND J. VANDOOREN. *An Experimental Study of the Structure of a Stoichiometric Ethanol/Oxygen/Argon Flame*. Combustion Science and Technology, Comb. Sci. And Tech. 180, 3, 519-532, **2008**.
- ▶ X. LORIES, J. VANDOOREN AND D. PEETERS. *Theoretical calculation of the heat of formation of fulvene*. Chemical Physics Letters, 452, 29-32, **2008**.
- ▶ V. DIAS, C. RENARD AND J. VANDOOREN. *Modeling of Rich Premixed $C_2H_4/O_2/Ar$ and $C_2H_4/Dimethoxymethane/O_2/Ar$ Flames*. Z. Phys. Chem. 223, 565-577, **2009**.
- ▶ C. RENARD, V. DIAS, P.J. VAN TIGGELEN AND J. VANDOOREN. *Flame Structure Studies of Rich Ethylene-Oxygen-Argon Mixtures Doped with CO_2 , or with NH_3 , or, with H_2O* . Proceedings of the Combustion Institute 32, 631-637, **2009**.
- ▶ C. DUYNLAEGHER, H. JEANMART AND J. VANDOOREN. *Flame structure studies of premixed ammonia/hydrogen/oxygen/argon flames: Experimental and numerical investigation*. Proceedings of the Combustion Institute 32, 1277-1284, **2009**.
- ▶ V. DETILLEUX AND J. VANDOOREN. *Experimental study and kinetic modeling of benzene oxidation in one-dimensional laminar premixed low-pressure flames*. Combustion, Explosion, and Shock Waves 45, 4, 392-403, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ AIE-DGTRE
- ▶ FNRS

Partnership

- ▶ Ulg
- ▶ FPMons
- ▶ Ecole Polytechnique de Louvain

Specific Tools & Main Equipment

- ▶ Molecular Beam Mass Spectrometry (MBMS) for premixed flames at low pressure
- ▶ Gas Chromatography (GC)
- ▶ GC/MS coupling
- ▶ Modelling software: Cosilab

Products and Services

- ▶ Measurement of concentrations of stable and radical species throughout the flame front of premixed flammable mixtures
- ▶ Elaboration of kinetic models to predict the formation pathways of CO, NO_x, HAP.
- ▶ Building of reaction mechanisms of hydrogen, hydrocarbons, alcohols, diethers, ammonia, .../oxygen/argon flames

KEY WORDS

Kinetic models
Flame structure
Hydrocarbon fuels
Soot formation
Oxygenated compounds
Soot precursors
CO and CO₂ formation

SENIOR SCIENTISTS**Jacques VANDOOREN**

Jacques.Vandooren@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 27 27

Véronique DIAS

Veronique.Dias@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 22 42

Environmental Health

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Alfred BERNARD

Research Field and Subjects

- Development of new non-invasive biomarkers of renal and respiratory toxicity: validation and application in clinical and epidemiological studies
- Renal effects of the low-environmental exposure to heavy metals in susceptible population strata
- Study of the long- and short-term effects of indoor or outdoor air pollution in children, adolescents and the elderly (PM, ozone, air fresheners, wood and tobacco smoke)
- Evaluation of the threshold of toxicity for the renal effects of cadmium in industrial workers
- Health risks associated with the exposure to chlorination products in tap water and in swimming pools: cross-sectional and prospective studies among schoolchildren and athletes

Representative References

- ▶ A. BERNARD, *Renal and neurological effects of heavy metals*. In: Encyclopedia of Environmental Health. Elsevier **2010**.
- ▶ A. BERNARD, M. NICKMILDER, C. VOISIN, A. SARDELLA, *Impact of chlorinated swimming pool attendance on the respiratory health of adolescents*. Pediatrics. 124, 1110-1118, **2009**.
- ▶ A. BERNARD, M. NICKMILDER, C. VOISIN, *Outdoor swimming pools and the risks of asthma and allergies during adolescence*. Eur Respir J 32, 979-988, **2008**.
- ▶ A. BERNARD, S. CARBONNELLE, X. DUMONT, M. NICKMILDER, *Infant swimming practice, pulmonary epithelium integrity, and the risk of allergic and respiratory diseases later in childhood*. Pediatrics 119, 1095-1103, **2007**.
- ▶ C. DE BURBURE, P. PIGNATTI, M. CORRADI, M. MALERBA, A. CLIPPE, X. DUMONT, G. MOSCATO, A. MUTTI, A. BERNARD, *Uteroglobin-related protein 1 and clara cell protein in induced sputum of patients with asthma and rhinitis*. Chest 131, 172-179, **2007**.

- ▶ M. NICKMILDER, C. DE BURBURE, S. CARBONNELLE, X. DUMONT, A. DEROUANE A, A. BERNARD, *Increase of exhaled nitric oxide in children exposed to low levels of ambient ozone*. J Toxicol Environ Health A. 70, 270-274, **2007**.
- ▶ C. DE BURBURE, J.P. BUCHET, A. LEROYER, C. NISSE, J.M. HAGUENOER, A. MUTTI, Z. SMERHOVSKY, M. CIKRT, M. TRZCINKA-OCHOCKA, G. RAZNIEWSKA, M. JAKUBOWSKI, A. BERNARD, *Renal and neurologic effects of cadmium, lead, mercury, and arsenic in children: evidence of early effects and multiple interactions at environmental exposure levels*. Environ Health Perspect 114, 584-590, **2006**.
- ▶ O. MICHEL, R. MURDOCH, A. BERNARD, *Inhaled LPS induces blood release of Clara cell specific protein (CC16) in human beings*. J Allergy Clin Immunol 115, 1143-1147, **2005**.

Funding

National

- National Fund for Scientific Research
- Federal Government
- Governments of the Brussels and Walloon Regions
- French Community of Belgium
- Spadel SA

International

- Agency for Environmental and Occupational Health Safety (Afsset, France)
- Reach Cadmium Consortium, Brussels
- National Institute of Health (NIH, USA)
- European Union (DGXII and DG SANCO)

Partnerships

Regular collaboration with research teams in USA, Canada, China, Africa and Europe

Main Equipment

- ▶ Automated immunoassays for the determination of proteins in human biological fluids (lung and kidney biomarkers)
- ▶ Non-invasive tests for evaluation the pulmonary function (e.g. exhaled NO)

Products and Services

- ▶ Determination of kidney and lung biomarkers in human or animal biological fluids

KEY WORDS

Biomarkers
Chlorine
Cadmium
Lead
Mercury
Ozone
Particulate matter
Smoke
Asthma
Allergies
Kidney
Children

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Alfred BERNARD
alfred.bernard@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)2 764 53 34

Epidemiology of Natural Disasters and Civil Conflicts

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Debarati GUHA-SAPIR

Research Field and Subjects

The centre has undertaken research and provides evidence based on the burden of disease and health issues arising from natural disasters, with a view to improve preparedness and responses to humanitarian agencies. It also provides training and technical assistance. The main area of research is: analysis of the human impact on natural disaster, conflict and health research.

Representative References

- ▶ D. GUHA SAPIR, M.A MOHAMMED SALIH. *Environment and sudden population displacement: policy issues for humanitarian action and development programmes*, ECHO-CRED Technical Monograph, Brussels, **1995**.
- ▶ D. GUHA-SAPIR, W. VAN PANHUIS, J. LAGOUTTE. *Aid after disaster: evidence for psychosocial services needs strengthening*. British Medical Journal, Volume 331, n° 7507, **2005**.
- ▶ D. GUHA-SAPIR, W. VAN PANHUIS, J. LAGOUTTE. *Patterns of chronic and infectious diseases after natural disasters: a study from the International Committee of the Red Cross field hospital in Banda Aceh after the 2004 Indian Ocean tsunami*. Tropical Medicine and International Health, 12 (11): 1338-41, **2007**.
- ▶ R. BELOW, E. GROVER-KOPEC, M. DILLEY. *Drought related disasters: a global assessment*. Journal of Environment and Development, 16: 328-344, **2007**.
- ▶ D. GUHA-SAPIR, W. VAN PANHUIS. *The Andaman Earthquake and Tsunami 2004: impact on diseases in Indonesia, accepted for publication*. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine, 24, **2009**.
- ▶ D. GUHA-SAPIR, F. VOS. *Quantifying global and environmental change impacts: methods, criteria and definitions for compiling data on hydro-meteorological disasters, forthcoming in Coping with Global Environmental Change, Disasters and Security Threats, Challenges, Vulnerabilities and Risks*, (ed. H.G. Bausch et al.). Hexagon Series on Human and Environmental Security and peace, vol.5, Springer-Verlag: Berlin, **2009**.

Awards

- ▶ PETER SAFAR AWARD received for contributions to the science of disaster health; World Association for Disaster and Emergency Medicine (WADEM) Executive Committee, May 2009

Funding

- ▶ European Commission
 - MICRODIS: *Integrated Health Social and Economic Impacts of Extreme Events: Evidence, Methods and Tools*, 2007-2010
 - MICROCON: *Micro Level Analysis of Violent Conflict*, 2006-2010
- ▶ DFID – UK government
 - *Morbidity and mortality in civil conflicts*, 2008-2010
- ▶ USAID
 - *Global database and analyses of disasters*, 1999-2010

Partnership

- ▶ WHO collaborating centre
- ▶ UNDP

Products and Services

- ▶ EMDAT- database
- ▶ EMBIB- database
- ▶ CEDAT- database

KEY WORDS

Natural disaster
Conflict
Epidemiology
Environment
Public health
Statistics

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Debarati GUHA

debby.sapir@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)2 764 33 27

Environment, Health, Risk and Law

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ François OST
- ▶ Delphine MISONNE
- ▶ Benoît JADOT
- ▶ Jacques SAMBON
- ▶ François TULKENS
- ▶ Laure DEMEZ

Research Field and Subjects

Researches focus on how law does or should approach and, where necessary, frame new risks to the environment, including risks to human health due to the environment.

Starting from an interest in the prevention and precautionary principles, special attention is paid to risk assessment and risk management procedures, to legal requirements regarding the adequate level of protection and to how balances of interests are supposed to be made by the legislator when environmental and health issues are at stake. The distribution of competences and the fora where decisions are made regarding the appropriate level of protection against such risks is also an issue.

Representative References

- ▶ F. TULKENS. *Nuisances sonores, droits fondamentaux et constitutionnels belges : développements récents*. Revue trimestrielle des Droits de l'homme, pp. 279 to 298, **2005**.
- ▶ D. MISONNE. *The Consideration of Human Health in Environmental Law*. Lextion, Berlin, pp.221 to 234, **2006**.
- ▶ B. JADOT & F. TULKENS. *Le principe de précaution en droit public belge* in M. PAQUES (Ed.), *Le principe de précaution en droit administratif – Precautionary Principle and Administrative Law*, Bruxelles, Bruylant, p. 31-59, **2007**.
- ▶ D. MISONNE. *Le risque environnemental* in *Les ambivalences du risque - regards croisés en science sociale*. Y. CARTUYVELS (Dir.), FUSL, pp. 381- 403, **2008**.
- ▶ B. JADOT & L. VANCRAVEBECK. *Les règles et les procédures régissant l'implantation et l'exploitation des installations de télécommunications mobiles, du point de vue de la protection du cadre de vie et de l'environnement*. Revue de droit communal, 2008/2, pp. 3 to 26, **2008**.
- ▶ J. SAMBON & L. DEMEZ. *La problématique de l'implantation et de l'exploitation des installations de télécommunications mobiles sous l'angle de la jurisprudence du Conseil d'Etat* (avec L. DEMEZ). Rev. dr. commun, liv. 2, 27-47, **2008**.

Funding

Federal and regional public authorities

Partnership

- ▶ IRIB
- ▶ IRIS
- ▶ ELNI
- ▶ SERES

Products and Services

- ▶ Legal advice
- ▶ Drawing up legislation
- ▶ Master's degree on Environmental Law and Country Planning Law
- ▶ Seminars and conferences

KEY WORDS

Environment
Law
Policy
Health
Healthy environment
Human right
Risks
Precaution
Risk assessment
Risk management
Level of protection
Mobile phones
GMO

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

François OST
ost@fusl.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)2 211 78 76

Delphine MISONNE
misonne@fusl.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)2 211 79 50

Benoît JADOT
benoit.jadot@raadvt-consetat.be

Jacques SAMBON
cedre@fusl.ac.be

François TULKENS
cedre@fusl.ac.be

Laure DEMEZ
cedre@fusl.ac.be

WEB SITE

www.ced4re.be

Nanotoxic: Effect of manufactured nanoparticles on human health

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Olivier TOUSSAINT
- ▶ Stéphane LUCAS
- ▶ Joseph DELHALLE
- ▶ Bernard MASEREEL

Research Field and Subjects

In the coming years, products based on nanotechnology are expected to impact nearly all-industrial sectors and will enter the consumer markets in large quantities. However, the unique physicochemical properties of manufactured nanomaterials, that make them attractive for manufacturers, arises concerns about their potential adverse effect on human health and the environment.

Currently, there is a limited understanding at present of the correlation between nanomaterial physicochemical properties and biointeractions. Thus, research is needed to determine the dependence of physical and chemical properties on nanomaterial behaviour.

"Nanotoxic" is an interdisciplinary research platform based at the University of Namur that includes chemists, physicists, biologists, and pharmacists whose joint effort allows to develop toxicity assays for nanomaterial safety assessment. Particular attention is given to *in vitro* testing assays in order to comply with new EU policies on cosmetics (Council Directive 2003/15/EC) and chemicals (REACH) that promote the use of alternative methods to animal testing. Since current *in vitro* test methods are likely to be influenced by nanoparticle-specific properties, an extensive characterization of nanoparticle properties and validation of assay systems are performed.

The chemists and physicists of the platform have gained an outstanding expertise in nanosciences and nanotechnology through their participation in various high level research programs leading to the set up of adapted methods for nanoparticle characterization (e.g. size, size distribution, shape, elemental composition, crystallography, surface area and surface chemistry).

One of the assets of the Nanotoxic platform is the use of engineered tissues mimicking the design and the function of normal human tissues, an important step forward for regulatory toxicology (and much more realistic than cell cultures). Those *in vitro* tissue models include skin, lung and gut that constitute the main potential routes of contact with nanoparticles. In addition, animal studies are carried out to perform subchronic or chronic exposures that are limited with *in vitro* studies but also to monitor the fate of nanomaterials from their entry into the body, the changes they undergo and their final excretion or storage in the body.

Representative References

- ▶ C. BORLON, P. GODARD, C. ESKES, T. HARTUNG, V. ZUANG, O. TOUSSAINT. The usefulness of toxicogenomics for predicting acute skin irritation on *in vitro* reconstructed human epidermis. *Toxicology* 241(3): 157-66. **2007**.
- ▶ K. VAN HOECKE, KA. DE SCHAMPHELAERE, P. VAN DER MEEREN, S. LUCAS, CR. JANSSEN. Ecotoxicity of silica nanoparticles to the green alga *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*: importance of surface area. *Environ Toxicol Chem.* 27(9): 1948-57, **2009**.
- ▶ S. VANKONINGSLOO, J.P. PIRET, C. SAOUT, F. NOEL, J. MEJIA, C. ZOUBOULIS, Cytotoxicity of multi-walled carbon nanotubes in three skin cellular models: effects of sonication, dispersive agents and corneous layer of reconstructed epidermis. *Nanotoxicology*, DOI 10.3109/17435390903428869, **2009**.
- ▶ J. ROBBENS, C. VANPARYS, I. NOBELS, R. BLUST, K. VAN HOECKE, C. JANSSEN, K. DE SCHAMPHELAERE, K. ROLAND, G. BLANCHARD, F. SILVESTRES, V. GILLARDIN, P. KESTEMONT, R. ANTHONISSEN, O. TOUSSAINT, S. VANKONINGSLOO, C. SAOUT, E. ALFARO-MORENO, P. HOET, L. GONZALES, P. DUBRUEL, P. TROISFONTAINES. ECO-, geno-, and human toxicology of bio-active nanoparticles for biomedical applications. *Toxicology* doi: 10.1016/j.tox.2009. 11.002, **2009**.
- ▶ J.P. PIRET, S. DETRICHE, R. VIGNERON, S. VANKONINGSLOO, S. ROLIN, J.H. MEJIA, B. MASEREEL, S. LUCAS, J. DELHALLE, F. LUIZI, C. SAOUT and O. TOUSSAINT. Dispersion of multi-walled carbon nanotubes in biocompatible dispersants. *J.Nanopart.Res.* 12, 75-82, **2010**.

Patents

- J. B.Nagy, C. Pirlot, A. Fonseca, G. Philippin, J. Delhalle, Z. Mekhalif, R. Sporcken, Ph. Dubois, M. Alexandre, G. Beyer. Nanocomposites, their manufacture and uses'. EP 02447039.5 – 20 mars 2002, WO 03/07/8315 A2- 25 septembre 2003
- Lucas S. ; Nuttens V. Radiotherapy device and method 2006, WO2006063419 - 2006-06-22, WW
- Lucas S. Radioactive device 2006, WO2006063418, WW

Funding

This platform is supported by SPW (Nanotoxico RW/FUNDP) research convention n°516252.

Partnership

The FUNDP-Nanotoxico platform is a validated supplier of the Institute for Reference Materials and Measurements Reference Material Unit (IRMM-European Commission-Joint Research Centre) for nanoparticle characterisation via centrifugal liquid sedimentation and electron microscopy.

Main Equipment & Specific Tools

Applied Biosystems 7900 HT real time RT-PCR for studying gene expression.

2 MeV Tandetron linear accelerator (Altais) for nuclear reactions based spectroscopy.

Field Emission Gun - Scanning Electron Microscope JSM-7500F / Jeol (resolution 0.6 nm) with EDX detector.

CPS 2400 Disc Centrifuge for nanoparticle size analysis.

Products and Services

Trace element detection or biopersistence studies by Particle Induced X-ray emission (PIXE) analysis.

Nanoparticle size distribution measurements using the differential sedimentation method.

KEY WORDS

Health safety
Nanomaterials
Toxicity
Physico-chemical properties

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Olivier TOUSSAINT

olivier.toussaint@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 41 32

Stéphane LUCAS

stephane.lucas@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 54 81

Bernard MASEREEL

bernard.masereel@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 43 38

Joseph DELHALLE

joseph.delhalle@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 45 52

WEB SITE

<http://www.nanotoxico.eu>

Disasters and health

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Emmanuelle ZECH

Research Field and Subjects

Assessment of the human health, in particular of the impact of a major accidental disaster on the mental, physical and social health of the population that was involved in the disaster.

Representative References

- A. VERSPORTEN, E. ZECH, E. DE SOIR & H. VAN OYEN, *Etude de l'impact de la catastrophe de Ghislenghien sur l'état de stress post-traumatique et sur la santé de la population*. Reports Nr. 2006-025. Institut scientifique de Santé Publique, Bruxelles, **2006**.
- E. DE SOIR, E. ZECH, A. VERSPORTEN, H. VAN OYEN, R. KLEBER, O. VAN DER HART & J. MYLLE, *Prédiction de l'ESPT lors d'une catastrophe technologique*. *Stress et Trauma*, 8(3), 211-224, **2008**.
- A. P. R. VERSPORTEN, E. DE SOIR, E. ZECH & E. VAN OYEN, *A longitudinal study on the Ghislenghien disaster in Belgium: strengths and weaknesses of the study design and response rate*. *Archives of Public Health*, 67, 116-127, **2009**.

KEY WORDS

Epidemiology
Mental health
Physical health
Post-traumatic stress disorder
Life style
Social functioning
Psychosocial help

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Emmanuelle ZECH

Emmanuelle.Zech@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 86 82

Funding

SPF Ministère de la santé, sécurité de la chaîne alimentaire et environnement

Partnership

- Institut scientifique de Santé Publique, Section épidémiologie
- Ecole Royale Militaire, Département des Sciences du comportement, Centre pour l'étude du stress et du trauma

Impact of poverty on environmental degradation in the Indian Himalayas

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Jean-Marie BALAND

Research Field and Subjects

This project studies the economic determinants of forest degradation owing to firewood collection in Nepal and in India. The main focus is on the link between poverty and deforestation. Since many households collect firewood and fodder for own use, the project ought to distinguish the direct wealth effects from the indirect opportunity cost effects of allocating time to firewood collection. Although the net effect is negative, it is rather negligible. Indeed, a 10% increase in collection times reduces collection by 0.2% alone. The impact of forest degradation on living standards has been limited to date, and the results apply both to India and to Nepal. The introduction of subsidies on alternative sources of energy such as LPG could have very large effects on the reduction of anthropogenic pressures on resources.

The impact of creating local forest zones under the management of a village committee was analyzed. First hand data on measures of the quality and the degradation of forests were used to show that community forests are on average less subject to degradation. This result remains true when considering the best protected State forests known as 'Protected Reserve Forests'. A simple cost-benefit analysis allows us to show that removing the forests' management from the Department of Forests would certainly improve efficiency.

Representative References

▶ J. M. BALAND, P. BARDHAN, S. DAS, D. MOOKHERJEE AND R. SARKAR. *Managing the environmental consequences of growth: forest degradation in the Indian Mid-Himalayas*. Indian Policy Forum, 2006/7, Vol 3, pp 215-266, **2006**.

▶ J.M. BALAND, P. BARDHAN, AND S. BOWLES *Inequality, Cooperation and Environmental Sustainability*. Princeton University Press, **2006**.

▶ J. M. BALAND, P. BARDHAN, S. DAS, D. MOOKHERJEE AND R. SARKAR. *The environmental impact of poverty: Evidence from firewood collection in Rural Nepal*, Economic Development and Cultural Change, forthcoming, **2009**.

Partnership

- ▶ Boston University
- ▶ UC Berkeley
- ▶ ISI, Delhi

KEY WORDS

Biodiversity
Forest conservation

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Jean Marie BALAND

Jean-marie.baland@fundp.ac.be

Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 48 66

WEB SITE

http://www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/eco/departements/economie/recherche/centres/cred/page_view/presentation.html

Welfare impact of the privatization of Common Property resources

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Jean-Marie BALAND

Research Field and Subjects

In these projects, the welfare impact of the privatization of natural resources exploited under common access is investigated.

In a first line of analysis, it is shown that, when markets are incomplete, all individuals may be made worse off by privatization, even when the resource is equitably privatized. Such market incompleteness is common in the developing world and can explain the often encountered resistance to efficiency enhancing privatizing reforms, especially in the case of village level landholdings and forests. The advantage of common held property arises because of its superior insurance properties (which tend to provide income maintenance in low states). Sufficient conditions are established under which any feasible insurance scheme under private property cannot ex ante Pareto dominate allocations under the commons.

In the second line of analysis, the dynamic externality involved in the collective exploitation of a renewable resource is analyzed: uses of the resource today limit possible uses tomorrow, and thus lower returns to labour tomorrow. It is shown that, under the dynamic externality, privatization, because it implies a lower use of the resource today, and thus a better preservation of the resource and more employment in the future, can increase the income of all users, even when they are excluded from sharing in the profits made.

Representative References

- J.M BALAND AND P. FRANCOIS. *Commons as Insurance and the welfare impact of privatization*. Journal of Public Economics, 89, 211-31, **2005**.
- J.M BALAND AND K. BJORVATN. *On the distributive impact of privatizing the common*. Working paper, **2009**.

Partnership

- NHH, Bergen, Norway
- UBC, Vancouver, Canada

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Jean Marie BALAND

Jean-marie.baland@fundp.ac.be

Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 48 66

WEB SITE

http://www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/eco/departements/economie/recherche/centres/cred/page_view/presentation.html

Development, Environment and Social Justice in the South

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Stéphane LEYENS
- ▶ Alexandra de HEERING

Research Field and Subjects

On the basis of different researches conducted in the South (India, DR Congo), the aim is to identify the interrelation of access to natural resources, environmental sustainability, gender affiliation, cultural identity and populations well-being. For instance, it has been shown that the specific role of women in collecting natural resources makes them major actors of sustainable development and has direct impact on their access to social opportunities and to their level of well-being.

The final objective is to contribute to the debate on sustainable development and social justice.

The theoretical framework is mainly constituted of Amartya Sen's theory of social justice and development (the Capability Approach). A participatory approach is adopted for the empirical part of this research.

Representative References

- ▶ S. LEYENS, C. DE WASSEIGE, LANGUY M., *L'apport de la géomatique dans la gestion du Parc National des Virunga : enjeux sociaux et éthiques, et perspectives futures* in LANGUY M., DE MERODE E., *Virunga. Survie du Premier Parc d'Afrique*, Laanoo, **2006**.
- ▶ S. LEYENS, *Justice sociale et conservation de la nature*. *Revue des questions scientifiques*, 179(1), **2008**.
- ▶ A. DE HEERING, *Les castes en Inde. Entre continuité et changement*. *Revue Nouvelle*, n° 11, nov. **2009**.
- ▶ S. LEYENS, *Droits des minorités, droits des femmes en Inde*. *Revue Nouvelle*, n°11, nov. **2009**.
- ▶ S. LEYENS, *Protection de la nature ou développement humain ? Réflexions autour de la théorie du développement d'Amartya Sen*. *Recherches Philosophiques Africaines*, 35, **2009**.
- ▶ A. DE HEERING, S. LEYENS, *Stratégie de développement durable au Sud. Question de genre et approche participative*, in S. LEYENS, A. DE HEERING, *Stratégies de développement durable. Développement, environnement, justice sociale*. Presses Universitaires de Namur, **2010**.

Awards

Tractebel-Environment Prize 2004

Funding

Tractebel Grant, Belgium
FSR Grant, University of Namur
FUCID (NGO, University of Namur)
Wallonie-Bruxelles International
FNRS

Partnership

- ▶ Unité de Géomatique, UCL
- ▶ Rural Development Sciences Department, Arul Anandar College, Madurai (India)
- ▶ Jaharwal Nehru University, New-Delhi (India)
- ▶ PEAK Project, Kodaikanal (India)
- ▶ FUCID, Namur

Main Equipment

- ▶ SPSS Statistics Software

Products and Services

- ▶ Rural Development Project in Southern India (Kodaikanal Hills)

KEY WORDS

Development
Social Justice
Cultural diversity
Gender issues
Castes issues
Capability Approach
Participatory Method
Sen, Amartya
India
DR Congo

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Stéphane LEYENS
stephane.leyens@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 41 04

Ideologies and beliefs relative to the natural and cultural environment

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Vassilis SAROGLOU

Research Field and Subjects

The research focuses on psychology of beliefs, values, and religion.

The main research topics are:

– Understanding food- and environment-related attitudes and ideologies: The role of values and cognitive and emotional dimensions of personality.

– Facing the challenges of multiculturalism and immigrants' acculturation: The ambivalent role of values, religiosity, and religious versus cultural differences.

Representative References

- ▶ V. SAROGLOU & P. GALAND, *Identities, values, and religion: A study among Muslim, other immigrant, and native Belgian young adults after the 9/11 attacks*. *Identity: An International Journal of Theory and Research*, 4, 97-132, **2004**.
- ▶ V. SAROGLOU, V. DELPIERRE & R. DERNELLE, *Values and religiosity: A meta-analysis of studies using Schwartz's model*. *Personality and Individual Differences*, 37, 721-734, **2004**.
- ▶ S. HALLOY, *Le végétarisme : approches exploratoires*. Mémoire de licence en psychologie non publié, Université catholique de Louvain (promoteur: V. SAROGLOU), **2007**.
- ▶ V. SAROGLOU, B. LAMKADDEM, M. VAN PACHTERBEKE & C. BUXANT, *Host society's dislike of the Islamic veil: The role of subtle prejudice, values, and religion*. *International Journal for Intercultural Relations*, 33, 419-428, **2009**.
- ▶ A. MOULAERT, *Végétarisme: personnalité et valeurs de Schwartz*. Mémoire de licence en psychologie non publié, Université catholique de Louvain (promoteur: V. SAROGLOU), **2009**.
- ▶ M. FRIEDMAN & V. SAROGLOU, *Religiosity, psychological acculturation, and well-being among stigmatized and non-stigmatized religious immigrant groups in Western Europe*. *Basic and Applied Social Psychology*, **In press**.

Awards

- ▶ 2005 : Early Career Award, American Psychological Association (APA) - Division 36
- ▶ 2006 Quinquennial Godin Prize, International Association for the Psychology of Religion

Funding

- ▶ FNRS
- ▶ FRFC
- ▶ PSF
- ▶ Wallonie-Bruxelles International
- ▶ Fulbright
- ▶ ARC UCL-Communauté française,
- ▶ FSR-UCL,
- ▶ Metanexus Institute (USA)

KEY WORDS

Vegetarianism
Ecology
Nature
Anthropocentrism
Disgust
Values
Religious beliefs
Cultural differences

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Vassilis SAROGLOU

vassilis.saroglou@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 82 74

Refugees' mental health and access to care

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Emmanuelle ZECH

Research Field and Subjects

The research aims at evaluating the mental health of refugees and asylum seekers who have experienced traumatic situations. It also includes the estimation of whether refugees and migrants have the right and real access to mental health care in Europe. The team also works on the implementation and testing of a psychotherapeutic intervention for refugees suffering from post-traumatic stress disorder. The psychotherapeutic intervention involved is the Narrative Exposure Therapy, a short-term treatment that has been developed for people suffering from post stress disorders after war, terror or torture (Schauer, Neuner, & Elbert, 2005).

KEY WORDS

Access to care
Mental health
Refugees
Asylum seekers
Epidemiology

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Emmanuelle ZECH

Emmanuelle.Zech@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 86 82

Representative References

- L. DACO & A. DORCHAIN, Qualité de vie, santé et accès aux soins de santé, et santé mentale des personnes demandeuses d'asile ou en situation illégale en Belgique. Mémoire de master en sciences psychologiques, **2008**.
- P. BELL & E. ZECH, Access to mental health for asylum seekers in the European Union: An analysis of disparities between legal rights and reality. *Archives of Public Health*, 67, 30-44, **2009**.
- D. UMUHOZA, La violence organisée et les traumatismes vécus par les demandeurs d'asile et réfugiés survivants du génocide des Tutsis : Etude de leur santé mentale. Mémoire de master en sciences psychologiques, **2009**.
- F. VANDENBUSSCHE, La thérapie par exposition à la narration. Mémoire de master en sciences psychologiques, **2009**.

Funding

European Refugee Fund: Community Actions 2006

Partnership

- University of Konstanz
- University of Oxford

SMART Technologies (smart housing)

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Marc LOBELLE
- ▶ Gildas AVOINE
- ▶ Kim MENS

Research Field and Subjects

“Smart Technologies” are, for example, *smart housing* or *climatics*, which uses software technology to optimize or minimize energy consumption in habitats, by relying as much as possible on natural sources of lighting, ventilation and heating.

This goal may be achieved by relying on the expertise of the research team in the following research domains:

▶ Networking & distributed systems

With the growth of the Internet, more and more systems are composed of distributed components. This research area covers two complementary research topics:

- tools and languages used to develop *distributed applications*
- protocols and mechanisms used by the *Internet itself*

▶ Dynamically adaptive software systems

In this theme the research team investigates and advances the state-of-the art in software development technology. The problem is mainly addressed from a language engineering angle, focusing in particular on *Context-oriented software technology*. In particular, with its research on the Ambience programming language and AmOS object system, the research group contributes to the emerging research area of context-oriented programming, by studying:

- the conception of a pure context-oriented language for programming ambient software;
- the development of ambient and context-oriented software systems (methodology and tools);
- application domains and scenarios that could benefit from such context-oriented technology.

▶ RFID Security and Privacy

The research group designs distance bounding protocols that aim to thwart relay attacks during authentication processes and is strongly involved in the security analysis of the biometric passport. It published several articles on its security and released a tool to read and check such biometric passports. The tool is already used by many laboratories and institutes. Another research group's challenge is to design authentication protocols that provide both security and privacy. The team addresses the

privacy problem in RFID and works on an adversary model suitable for most of the RFID environments.

Representative References

- ▶ S. GONZALEZ, K. MENS & P. HEYMANS, Highly Dynamic Behaviour Adaptability through Prototypes with Subjective Multimethods. In Proceedings of the 2007 symposium on Dynamic Languages – Companion of the 22nd Annual ACM SIGPLAN Conference on Object-Oriented Programming, System, Languages and Applications (OOPSLA), Montréal, Canada, pp. 77-88, October **2007**.
- ▶ S. GONZALEZ, K. MENS & A. CADIZ, Context-Oriented Programming with the Ambient Object System. European Lisp Symposium (ELS08), **2008**.
- ▶ G. AVOINE, K. KALACH and J.-J. QUISQUATER, ePassport: Securing international contacts with contactless chips. In Gene Tsudik, editor, Financial Cryptography and Data Security - FC'08, volume 5143 of Lecture Notes in Computer Science, pages 141-155, Cozumel, Mexico, January **2008**. IFCA, Springer-Verlag.
- ▶ S. GONZALEZ, Programming in Ambience: Gearing Up for Dynamic Adaptation to Context. PhD Thesis. Département d'Ingénierie Informatique, Université catholique de Louvain, October **2008**.
- ▶ G. AVOINE and A. TCHAMKERTEN, An efficient distance bounding RFID authentication protocol: balancing false-acceptance rate and memory requirement. In Information Security Conference - ISC'09, Pisa, Italy, September **2009**.

Funding

VariBru: Variability in Software-Intensive Product Development. Brussels Government (IRSIB), ICT Impulse Program, 3 years (started September 2007).

Trasilux: Traçabilité dans l'industrie du luxe. Walloon Region, Marshall Programme, 3 years (started January 2010).

Main Equipment

- ▶ Different software tools developed by the research group
- ▶ About 150 computers and 20 servers.
- ▶ A high-end computing cluster
- ▶ Two planetlab nodes
- ▶ Direct IPv6 connectivity to Belnet
- ▶ Gigabit ethernet networks

Products and Services

Ambience is a proof-of-concept language for context-oriented programming, inspired primarily on Slate, Self, Smalltalk and Lisp

KEY WORDS FOR R&D

RFID
Setworking
Smart housing
Operating systems
Software development
Security
Context-oriented programming
Language engineering

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Kim MENS

Kim.Mens@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 91 11

Gildas AVOINE

Gildas.Avoine@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 31 51

Marc LOBELLE

Marc.Lobelle@uclouvain.be

WEB SITES

<http://www.uclouvain.be/ingi.html>
<http://www.info.ucl.ac.be/~sgm/ambience.html>
<http://sites.uclouvain.be/security/>

Teleworking and new forms of work organization

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Laurent TASKIN

Research Field and Subjects

Relying on the spread of information and communication technologies (ICT), new forms of work organization (NFWO) emerge and constitute nowadays a component of a flexible way to manage work that challenge traditional human resource management practices. The research particularly focus on the re-regulation process it involves in the management of remote employees by especially considering two main fields of enquiry: (a) A human resource dimension exploring the management of NFWO and remote employees, namely by focusing on control issues; (b) A strategic dimension exploring how NFWO challenge knowledge transfer.

Representative References

- ▶ L. TASKIN, P. VENDRAMIN. *Le télétravail, une vague silencieuse: Les enjeux socio-économiques d'une nouvelle flexibilité*. Louvain-la-Neuve : Presses Universitaires de Louvain, **2004**.
- ▶ L. TASKIN, V. DEVOS. *Paradoxes from the individualization of human resource management: The case of telework*. Journal of Business Ethics, 62, 13-24, **2005**.
- ▶ L. TASKIN, P.K EDWARDS. *The possibilities and limits of telework in a bureaucratic environment: Lessons from the public sector*. New Technology, Work and Employment, 22(3), 195-207, **2007**.
- ▶ L. TASKIN. *Les enjeux de la déspatialisation pour le management humain: Vers de nouveaux modes de contrôle?* Louvain-la-Neuve: Presses Universitaires de Louvain, **2007**.
- ▶ L. TASKIN. *Développer une perspective «micro» dans l'étude de la fracture numérique : Le cas des nouvelles formes d'organisation du travail comme sources de fractures internes* in A. KIYINDOU (DIR.), *Fractures, mutations, fragmentation : de la diversité des cultures numériques*. 143-160, Paris : Hermes Lavoisier, **2009**.

Partnership

- ▶ Centre de recherche Travail & Technologies, Fondation Travail Université, Namur
- ▶ Teluq, Université du Québec à Montréal
- ▶ Onderzoeksgroep strategische communicatie, Universiteit Antwerpen
- ▶ Institut des Sciences du Travail, Université catholique de Louvain
- ▶ Belgian Teleworking Association

Products and Services

- ▶ Databases on Belgian mobility (especially from the MOBEL national survey) available for remote statistical queries on www.mobel.be
- ▶ Skills in designing, conducting and analysing mobility surveys
- ▶ Skills in modelling mobility
- ▶ Skills in analysing pollutant emissions and energy consumption due to mobility
- ▶ Skills in modelling and analysing the impacts of policy measures on mobility. These policies could also be related to land use and other topics which are linked with mobility behaviours

KEY WORDS

ICT
Teleworking
Human Resource Management
Control
Organisation
Digital divide

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Laurent TASKIN
laurent.taskin@fucam.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)65 32 34 10

WEB SITE

www.lsm.be/crecis/

Decision-making tools to support the development of bioenergy in agriculture

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Annick CASTIAUX

Research Field and Subjects

The thinking concerning sustainability of energy resources have led to interest for energetic opportunities from agricultural products. However, an evaluation of the emerging possibilities is necessary, taking into account the direct and indirect impacts of such new energy supply chains. This research takes into account the externalities of diverse bioenergy routes; it compares them and proposes a decision-making tool to guide the public choice through the different routes following the priorities of Belgian authorities. The research considers the recent recommendations of the European Commission concerning sustainability criteria. It is supported by the Belgian Federal Policy.

Representative References

- ▶ I. BROSE, *Monetization of Environmental Externalities (Emissions) from Bioenergy*. The Annals of "Dunarea de Jos" University of Galati, Fascicle 1 – Economics and Applied Informatics, **2008**.
- ▶ F. VAN STAPPEN, I. BROSE, Y. SCHENKEL, *Sustainability criteria and certification for biomass and bioenergy : State-of-the-art and methodological issues in the Belgian context*. Proceedings of the 17th European Biomass Conference & Exhibition – from research to industry and markets – Hamburg, Germany, **2009**.
- ▶ I. BROSE, F. VAN STAPPEN, A. CASTIAUX, *Articulation of environmental and socio-economic externalities of bioenergy: A qualitative model*. Proceedings of the 15th Annual International Sustainable Development Research Conference – Utrecht, the Netherlands, **2009**.
- ▶ I. BROSE, F. VAN STAPPEN, A. CASTIAUX, *Articulation of environmental and socio-economical externalities from bioenergy: A qualitative model*. University of Vaasa Publication Series. Proceedings of the Corporate Responsibility Research Conference: "Responsible leadership" - University of Vaasa, Finland, **2009**.
- ▶ F. VAN STAPPEN, I. BROSE, Y. SCHENKEL, *Direct and indirect land-use changes issues in sustainability initiatives: state-of-the-art, open issues and future developments*. Biomass&Bioenergy, submitted, **2010**.

- ▶ I. BROSE, F. VAN STAPPEN, A. CASTIAUX, *Articulation of environmental and socio-economical externalities from bioenergy*. Management of Environmental Quality, special issue on "Renewable energy", submitted, **2010**.

Funding

Belgian Science Policy

Partnership

- ▶ VUB, Brussels
- ▶ CRAW, Gembloux
- ▶ KUL, Leuven

KEY WORDS

Bioenergy
Environmental and socioeconomical externalities
Decision-making

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Annick CASTIAUX
annick.castiaux@fundp.ac.be
Tel.: 32 (0)81 72 48 80

WEB SITE

www.fundp.ac.be/facultes/eco/departements/gestion/

Mutual influence of responsible and innovative behaviours in high-tech firms

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Annick CASTIAUX

Research Field and Subjects

Firms are more and more faced with pressures coming from their surrounding stakeholders concerning their responsibility toward society. Some firms see in those pressures new opportunities to develop innovation strategies supporting a double objective: finding new competitive advantages and meeting societal expectations. Other firms consider those pressures as additional constraints limiting their innovation space. In this perspective, the research analyses the behavior of high-technology firms. Those are more than the others faced with the requirement to innovate. Therefore, they are particularly concerned by the optimal management of this paradox between societal expectations and innovation capability. The targeted industries are Information and Communication Technologies (including consultancy in this field) as well as the pharmaceutical industry (including biotechnology firms). The research looks at companies operating in Belgium and intends to include both mature and emerging firms, as well as both large and small firms. Through this study, the goal is to put into evidence a typology of innovative behaviors linked to Corporate Social Responsibility or sustainability practices.

KEY WORDS

Innovation
Corporate Responsibility
High-tech companies

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Annick CASTIAUX
annick.castiaux@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 48 80

Representative References

- A. CASTIAUX. *Innovation induced by Corporate Responsibility: A panel of behaviors*, *Proceedings of the CRR conference*. Belfast, **September 2008**.
- A. CASTIAUX. *Responsabilité d'entreprise et innovation : Entre exploration et exploitation*, accepted in *Reflets et Perspectives de la Vie Economique*, **2009**.

Corporate social responsibility – Stakes and tools of Corporate law

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Yves DE CORDT

Research Field and Subjects

The research gives the corporate legal point of view about corporate social responsibility (CSR). The aim is twofold:

- ▶ to show how the hard law and the soft law governing companies might be the original foundation of CSR and to offer the legal tools to promote CSR and defend stakeholders likely to be mobilised within the firm;
- ▶ to convince companies that taking stakeholders' concerns into account might increase their long term profit, strengthen their success and contribute to their long-lasting development.

In this perspective, the research is aimed at answering some important questions, such as: How to define the legal concept "social interest"? What could be the role of the company's organs (board of directors, management team, audit team, general meeting...) and that of the shareholders in the CSR field? Is there a link between CSR and transparency?

Is corporate governance - as a set of rules and behaviours according to which companies are managed and controlled - a good way to balance the stakeholders's diverse interests in the company (balance between entrepreneurship and control and between performance and conformance; integrity safeguarding mechanisms, transparency and accountability in the decision-making process; incentives for the board and management to guarantee pursuit of original goals, in the interest of the company, of its shareholders and other stakeholders; effective evaluation of performance, risk management and supervision of conformity using agreed procedures and processes; control systems assessment, efficient management of conflicts of interest and abuse of power situations; supporting long-term value creation...)?

Representative References

- ▶ Y. DE CORDT, *La prise en considération des stakeholders dans les codes de corporate governance, R.P.S.*, 54-93, **2005**.
- ▶ Y. DE CORDT, *Les lignes de force, Evolution et perspectives du droit des sociétés Anno 2006*, Bruxelles, Bruylant, 1-131, **2006**.
- ▶ Y. DE CORDT, *Le renforcement des droits des actionnaires : vers une démocratie des actionnaires ?*, in *Liber amicorum Jacques Malherbe*, Bruxelles, Bruylant, 319-364, **2006**.
- ▶ Y. DE CORDT et G. SCHAEKEN WILLEMAERS, *La transparence en droit des sociétés et en droit financier*, Bruxelles, Larcier, **2007**.
- ▶ Y. DE CORDT, *L'intérêt social comme vecteur de la responsabilité sociale*, Louvain-la-Neuve, Academia-Bruylant, **2008**.
- ▶ J. MALHERBE, Y. DE CORDT, Ph. LAMBRECHT & Ph. MALHERBE, *Précis de droit des sociétés*, 3^{ème} édition, Bruxelles, Bruylant, **2009**.
- ▶ Y. DE CORDT, *La responsabilité sociale des entreprises – Les enjeux et les outils du droit des sociétés, Reflets et perspectives de la vie économique*, 11-22, **2009**.

Award

- ▶ Prix Pierre Coppens 2005

Products and Services

- ▶ Legal opinions & memos for the Government, companies, institutes, ...
- ▶ General legal advice to the press.

KEY WORDS

Corporate social responsibility
Stakeholders
Corporate law
Corporate governance
Social interest
Capital
Assets
Audit and accountancy
Conflict of interests
Shareholders
General meeting
Transparency
Control

SENIOR SCIENTIST**Yves DE CORDT**

yves.decordt@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 47 59

Fax : 32 (0)10 47 47 57

WEB SITE**<http://www.uclouvain.be/centre-jrenauld>**

Environmental Law – Insurance and Tort Law

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Bernard DUBUISSON

Research Field and Subjects

Research in private environmental law covers the area of European and Belgian law relating to liability and remedying of damage to persons and property as well as ecological impairment. It concerns also coverage methods (insurance, financial guarantees and compensation funds).

The main areas of expertise are:

- ▶ Case studies and identification of the legal system (international, European and internal) which is applicable to a given environmental or town planning situation.
- ▶ Drawing up bills (act or statutory policy) in the search fields.
- ▶ Prospective analysis in view of review a given legislation.

Representative References

- ▶ *Les responsabilités environnementales dans l'espace européen. Point de vue franco-belge* (G. Viney and B. Dubuisson eds), Brussels, Bruylant, 910 pp, **2006**.
- ▶ *La responsabilité environnementale. Transposition de la directive 2004/35 et implications en droit interne* (Centre d'Etude du Droit de l'Environnement – CEDRE – des Facultés universitaires Saint-Louis ed.), Louvain-la-Neuve, Anthemis, 324 pp, **2009**.

Funding

- ▶ European Commission (Fifth Programme)
- ▶ SPP PS (Service Public Fédéral de Programmation – Politique Scientifique)
- ▶ Direction générale de l'environnement et des ressources naturelles
- ▶ Ministère de la Région wallonne (General Direction on Environmental and Natural Resources – Walloon Region)

KEY WORDS

Environmental Law
 Environmental Damage
 Compensation of Ecological Impairment
 Environmental Liability
 Insurance
 Compensation Funds

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Prof. Dr. Bernard DUBUISSON

Bernard.Dubuisson@uclouvain.be

Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 47 35

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/259568.html>

Law, governance and sustainable development

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Christoph EBERHARD

Research Field and Subjects

“Law, governance and sustainable development” is an international and interdisciplinary research dynamics. Launched in January 2003, the network now comprises around fifty researchers from the five continents. It explores the stakes and challenges of the contemporary transformations of the modalities of our “living together” in the age of globalisation by crossing different disciplinary perspectives (especially law, social sciences, philosophy and economics). The aim is to review the definition of our individual and collective responsibilities (including responsibility, liability and accountability) amongst ourselves towards both the environment and the future generations.

Representative References

- C. EBERHARD (dir.). *Droit, gouvernance et développement durable*. Paris, Karthala, 376 p, **2005**.
- C. EBERHARD, N. GUPTA. *Legal Pluralism in India*, Special Issue of the Indian Socio-Legal Journal, Vol. XXXI, 148 p, **2005**.
- C. EBERHARD. *Le Droit au miroir des cultures*. Pour une autre mondialisation, Paris, LGDJ, 199 p, **2006**.
- C. EBERHARD (dir.). *Law, Land Use and the Environment. Afro-Indian Dialogues*, Pondichery, Institut Français de Pondichéry, 549 p, **2008**.
- C. EBERHARD (dir.). *Traduire nos responsabilités planétaires. Recomposer nos paysages juridiques*, Bruxelles, Bruylant, 764p, **2008**.

Funding

Fondation Charles Léopold Mayer pour le Progrès de l'Homme (FPH)

Partnership

- Université de Montréal
- UQAM
- Université Autonome Métropolitaine
- Mexico
- Pontificia Universidade Catolica do Rio de Janeiro
- IRD
- Université Paris 1 Panthéon-Sorbonne
- Université de Lausanne
- Indian Institute of Technology
- Bombay, National Law University
- Jodhpur, Renmin University Beijing
- Institut Français de Pondichéry
- ULB

Products and Services

Interfaculty course in the third year of Baccalauréat, “Droit, gouvernance et développement durable”.

KEY WORDS

Law
Governance
Sustainable development
Globalization
Responsibility
Intercultural dialogue
Alternatives

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Christoph EBERHARD
eberhard@fusl.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)2 211 78 33

WEB SITE

<http://www.dhdi.org>

Theories of intergenerational justice, climate justice

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Axel GOSSERIES

Research Field and Subjects

Research focuses on the various dimensions of justice between generations, such as pensions sustainability, long-term radioactive waste management, our obligations towards future generations regarding biodiversity, etc. Method: exploration of the precise implications of the key philosophical theories of justice in that realm.

KEY WORDS

Political Philosophy
Ethics
Public Policy
Sustainability

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Axel GOSSERIES

Axel.Gosseries@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 29 03

Representative References

- ▶ *Intergenerational Justice* (ed. with L. Meyer) Oxford: Oxford University Press, 419p., **2009**.
- ▶ *Three models of intergenerational reciprocity*, in A. Gosseries & L. Meyer (eds.) *Intergenerational Justice*, Oxford: Oxford University Press., **2009**.
- ▶ *On Future Generations' Future Rights*, *Journal of Political Philosophy*, 16(4): 446-474, **2008**.
- ▶ *Cosmopolitan Luck Egalitarianism and the Greenhouse Effect*, *Canadian J. of Phil.*, suppl. vol. 31: 279-309, **2007**.
- ▶ *Are Generational Savings Unjust?* (with F. Gaspart), *Politics, Philosophy & Economics*, vol. 6 (2): 193-217, **2007**.
- ▶ *Penser la justice entre les générations, De l'affaire Perruche à la réforme des retraites*, Aubier (Flammarion), Paris, 320p., **2004**.
- ▶ *Historical Emissions and Free-riding*, *Ethical Perspectives*, vol. 11 (1): 36-60, **2004**.
- ▶ *Intergenerational Justice*, in H. LaFollette (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of Practical Ethics*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 459-484, **2003**.

Awards

Dopp Prize 2001

Funding

ARC Sustainability Project

Environmental, Rural and Urban Planning Law for a Sustainable Development

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Francis HAUMONT (SERES)
- ▶ Charles-Hubert BORN (SERES)
- ▶ Damien JANS (SERES)
- ▶ Etienne ORBAN de XIVRY (SERES)
- ▶ Bernard DUBUISSON (CPRI)
- ▶ Isabelle DURANT (CPRI)
- ▶ Marc FALLON (CeDIE)

Research Field and Subjects

Interdisciplinary research in environmental and land use planning law for sustainable development aims to study all the institutions and rules of international, EC and Belgian law, tending to direct human activities so as to limit their impact on the human and natural environment and to plan spatial development from the perspective of sustainable development. It is structured into four main axis:

- a) The study of objectives, principles, competences, institutions and instruments common to all of the thematic, such as the division of powers in the federal State, the right to a healthy environment, the precautionary principle, the environmental impact assessment, public participation, environmental liability, or the constitutional policy objective of sustainable development
- b) The study of legal instruments of regional planning and urban planning in the strict sense, namely normative instruments (plans, regulations, permits) and operational instruments (real estate policy instruments, sites to redevelop, ...)
- c) The study of legal instruments of environmental law (regulatory, economic, contractual instruments, etc..) in the various sectors of the environment, themselves divided into two main parts, the law of biodiversity and the law of nuisance
- d) The study of legal instruments aimed at integrating preservation of the environment in the management of rural areas.

The research is part of an interdisciplinary perspective through interaction with the ecological and social sciences in order to improve the relevance of the legal analysis by anchoring it in its ecological and socio-economic context.

This research is primarily conducted, at the UCL, by the Seminar for Urban Planning and Environmental Law (SERES), from the Institute for Interdisciplinary Research in Legal Science (JUR-I). The Centre for Research in Private Law (CPRI) and the Charles De Visscher Centre for International and European Law (CeDIE), from the Institute JUR-I, also conduct more focused research in these areas. This sheet does not cover the activities of the Centre for Philosophy of Law (SRDP), including its research unit "Biodiversity and Reflexive Governance" (BIOGOV), which are the subject of a separate sheet.

Representative References

- ▶ N. DE SADELEER et C.-H. BORN, *Le droit international et communautaire de la biodiversité*, Paris, Dalloz, 780 pp, **2004**.
- ▶ C.-H. BORN, *Guide juridique des zones protégées en Wallonie*, Jambes, Ministère de la Région wallonne, Division de la Nature et des Forêts, 380 pp, **2005**.
- ▶ D. JANS, *Droit de l'environnement et nuisances industrielles*, Bruges, La Charte, 450 p, **2006**.
- ▶ G. VINEY et B. DUBUISSON (dir.), *Les responsabilités environnementales dans l'espace européen : point de vue franco-belge*, Bruxelles, Bruylant, **2006**.
- ▶ F. HAUMONT, *Répertoire notarial. Urbanisme. Région wallonne*, Bruxelles, Larcier, 415 p, **2007**.
- ▶ F. HAUMONT, *Le droit européen de l'aménagement du territoire et de l'urbanisme*, Bruxelles, Bruylant, 392 p, **2007**.
- ▶ Ch.-H. BORN et F. HAUMONT (dir.), *Actualités du droit de la ruralité. Vers une gestion plus durable de l'espace rural ?*, Bruxelles, Bruylant, à paraître, **2010**.

Funding

- ▶ FSR – Fonds spécial de recherche UCL
- ▶ Direction générale de l'Aménagement du territoire (Service public de Wallonie)
- ▶ Direction générale de l'Agriculture, de l'Environnement et des Ressources naturelles (Service public de Wallonie)
- ▶ Service public fédéral de la politique scientifique (BELSPO)
- ▶ EC Commission

Partnership

- ▶ CEDRE (Centre d'études du droit de l'environnement) (FUSL)
- ▶ Other french speaking universities (ULg, ULB, FUNDP)
- ▶ CRIDEAU, Limoges, France (Centre de recherche interdisciplinaire en droit de l'environnement, de l'aménagement du territoire et de l'urbanisme)
- ▶ GRIDAUH, Nantes, France (Groupe de recherche interdisciplinaire en droit de l'aménagement, de l'urbanisme et de l'habitat)

Products and Services

- a) Case studies and identification of the relevant legal regime in international, European and domestic law at a given environmental or urban situation
- b) Preparation of draft legislation and regulations
- c) Writing scientific books and papers
- d) Reviews of legislations and case law
- e) Prospective Analysis for reform of a given legislation
- f) Legal advice and consultation

KEY WORDS

Environmental Law
Regional and Urban Planning
Law of Biodiversity
Right to a Healthy Environment
Integration
Sustainable Development
Rural law
Environmental Liability
Ecological damage

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Francis HAUMONT

francis.haumont@hsp.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 45 46 00

Charles-Hubert BORN

charles-hubert.born@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 47 07

Damien JANS

damien.jans@hsp.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 45 46 00

Etienne ORBAN de XIVRY

e.orban.de.xivry@avocat.be
Tel. : 32 (0)84 41 14 87

Bernard DUBUISSON

bernard.dubuisson@uclouvain.be

Isabelle DURANT

isabelle.durant@uclouvain.be

Marc FALLON

marc.fallon@uclouvain.be

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/juri.html>

Territorial development, environment and governance

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Fabienne LELOUP

Research Fields and Subjects

Two main axes are interconnected:

- the analysis of the local economic dynamics, as based on local and sustainable development
- the analysis of the local public policy and the inherent process of governing in such territories

The research team' capacities:

- theoretical frameworking: how to understand local economic and political development when built on local realities, both in Europe (France, Belgium, Franco-Belgian borderland) or in developing countries (e.g. in Western Africa); territorial development includes economic growth but also sustainability in its economic, social, cultural and environmental aspects since based on a long-term view.
- applied case studies: analysis of the actors dynamics and networking; of their regulation approaches and of the economic impacts of local project, including cross-border areas, preserving local sustainability or long term environmental and socio-economic interactions.

Projects:

- Projet Interuniversitaire de Coopération (CUD), led by professor Marc Mormont (ULG) with the Senegalese University Cheick Anta Diop; the four-year project provides a tool for understanding and supporting the implementation of the Protected Marine Areas in Senegal.
- Expertise in the multi-sector local project « Wallonie-Picarde » and in the prospective network IntelliTerWal and in some local case studies (e.a. les Parcs Naturels Wallons).
- Yearly research WorkingDays on local development and public action, including academic research staff, young doctorate students plus public administration, civil society representatives and political decision makers. Debates on the implementation of local specificities ; on the political leaders' impacts, on the effects of borderland or on the processes of territorial identity.

Representatives references

- ▶ « Savoir, innovation et développement territorial », *Territoire(s) Wallon(s)*, Hors Série (81-91), **2007**.
- ▶ « Les échelles régionales pour penser le territoire et la dépendance au sentier », F. Leloup, L. Moyart, S. Pradella, in A. Faure, J.-P. Leresche, S. Nahrath, P. Muller, *Action publique et changements d'échelles : les nouvelles focales du politique*, éd. L'Aube (71-83), **2007**.
- ▶ « La Région frontalière : vers quels nouveaux modes de développement et de gouvernance ? », F. Leloup, L. Moyart in A.-L. Amilhat-Szary, M.-C. Fourny, *Après les frontières, avec les frontières*, Bibl. des Territoires, éd. L'Aube (38-55), **2006**.
- ▶ « La Gouvernance territoriale comme nouveau mode de coordination territoriale », F. Leloup, L. Moyart, B. Pecqueur, *Géographie, Économie et Sociétés*, vol.7, n°4, décembre 2005 (321-331), **2005**.

Funding

- ▶ CUD
- ▶ FUCaM
- ▶ FNRS – FSR
- ▶ Région wallonne
- ▶ Intercommunale IDETA

Partnerships

- ▶ Laurence Moyart, chargée de cours invitée aux FUCaM, directrice du Centre culturel de Frameries
- ▶ Bernard Pecqueur (professeur et vice-président de l'Institut de Géographie Alpine) et l'UMR pluridisciplinaire PACTE
- ▶ B. Declève (UCL)
- ▶ M. Mormont (ULG – Arlon)

KEY WORDS

Territorial governance
Public policy
Local development
Borderland
Sustainable spatial development

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Fabienne LELOUP
Tel. : 32 (0)65 32 32 69

WEB SITE

<http://www.actionpublique-territoire.blogspot.com>

Environmental Law and Policy

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ François OST
- ▶ Benoît JADOT
- ▶ Delphine MISONNE
- ▶ Jacques SAMBON
- ▶ François TULKENS
- ▶ Laure DEMEZ

Research Field and Subjects

CEDRE is a university research centre dealing with all issues of environmental laws and policies. It participates in the construction, analysis and teaching of this legal field, be at international, European, federal, regional or local level.

CEDRE's specific areas of interest are:

- the principles of Environmental Law (precaution, polluter-pays principle, prevention, integration, etc.) and sustainable development;
- the legal theory of environmental protection;
- the right to a healthy environment;
- the instruments of environmental protection: permits, impact assessment, quality standards, emission limits, product norms, trading, voluntary agreements, green taxes, etc.;
- the procedural aspects, including participatory procedures, access to information, access to justice, etc.;
- the sectorial aspects: air, waste, products, noise, nature conservation, climate change, electromagnetic fields, contaminated land and industrial pollution laws and policies;
- integrated product policy;
- the enforcement of environmental protection legislation.

Representative References

- ▶ F. OST. *La nature hors la loi. L'écologie à l'épreuve du droit*. Paris, Editions La Découverte, 1995, 370 p, new edition in **2003**.
- ▶ B. JADOT (Ed.). *La participation du public au processus de décision en matière d'environnement et d'urbanisme*. Bruylant, 10 p, **2005**.
- ▶ F. TULKENS. *Nuisances sonores, droits fondamentaux et constitutionnels belges : développements récents*. Revue trimestrielle des Droits de l'homme, pp. 279 à 298, **2005**.
- ▶ D. MISONNE. *The Consideration of Human Health in Environmental Law*. Lextion, Berlin, pp.221 to 234, **2006**.
- ▶ CEDRE-ABEFDATU. *Assainissement et gestion des sols pollués : un cadre légal nouveau*. Bruylant, 287 p, **2007**.
- ▶ B. JADOT & F. HAUMONT (Ed.). *Repertoire Pratique de Droit Belge (R.P.D.B.)*. Verbo «Urbanisme et Environnement», Bruylant, **2008**.

- ▶ J.SAMBON & L.DEMEZ. *La problématique de l'implantation et de l'exploitation des installations de télécommunications mobiles sous l'angle de la jurisprudence du Conseil d'Etat* (avec L. DEMEZ). *Rev. dr. commun*, liv. 2, 27-47, **2008**.
- ▶ CEDRE. *La responsabilité environnementale, Transposition de la directive 2004/35 et implications en droit interne*. Anthémis, 323 p, **2009**.
- ▶ CEDRE. *Acteurs et outils du droit de l'environnement, Développements récents, développements (peut-être) à venir*. Anthémis. 2010.

Funding

- ▶ Federal Science Policy
- ▶ Federal and regional public authorities
- ▶ European Commission
- ▶ FNRS

Partnership

- ▶ IRIB
- ▶ IRIS
- ▶ Environmental Law Network International (ELNI)
- ▶ Abefdatu
- ▶ SERES

Products and Services

- ▶ Legal advice on all Environmental Law issues
- ▶ Drawing up legislation
- ▶ Reviews of legislation and case law
- ▶ Master's degree on Environmental Law and Country Planning Law
- ▶ Seminars and conferences
- ▶ Publications, including a specific Law Journal (with SERES, UCL)

KEY WORDS

Environment
Law
Policy
Precaution
Health
Impact assessment
Responsibility
Rights
Access to Justice
Access to Information
Public participation
Sustainable Development

SENIOR SCIENTISTS**François OST**

ost@fusl.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)2 211 78 76

Delphine MISONNE

misonne@fusl.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)2 211 79 50

Benoît JADOT

benoit.jadot@raadvt-consetat.be

Jacques SAMBON

cedre@fusl.ac.be

François TULKENS

cedre@fusl.ac.be

Laure DEMEZ

cedre@fusl.ac.be

WEB SITE

www.cedre.be

International Transfer of Environmentally Sound Technologies

SENIOR SCIENTISTS:

- ▶ Bernard REMICHE
- ▶ Paul BELLEFLAMME

Research Field and Subjects

This research aims to understand the mechanisms and channels to achieve the successful transfer of environmentally sound technologies to fight climate change from developed countries to emergent and developing countries.

It examines International Agreements on Climate Change, principally the Kyoto Protocol and its mechanisms such as the Clean Development Mechanism (CDM), considered as a main factor to boost technology transfer and diffusion.

The study will provide economic and legal analysis from the point of view of intellectual property rights by reviewing the literature and by empirical work.

Representative References

- ▶ P. BELLEFLAMME. *Patents and incentives to innovate: Some theoretical and empirical economic evidence. Ethical Perspectives: Journal of the European Ethics Network* 13/2; 267-288, **2006**. Reprinted in *Ideas, Innovations and Patents*, C Sri Krishna (ed.) The Icfai University Press: Hyderabad, India, **2007**.
- ▶ P. BELLEFLAMME. *La politique de l'innovation dans l'économie mondiale : quelques questions ouvertes relatives à l'économie. L'Accord ADPIC : dix ans après Regards croisés Europe-Amérique latine*, edited by Bernard REMICHE and Jorge KORS 493-504, **2007**.
- ▶ B. REMICHE. *L'Accord ADPIC, dix ans après : un accord de libre-échange ou d'intégration forcée. L'Accord ADPIC : dix ans après Regards croisés Europe-Amérique latine*, edited by Bernard REMICHE and Jorge KORS 527-542, **2007**.
- ▶ B. REMICHE AND V. CASSIERS. *Lutte anti-contrefaçon et transferts de technologies Nord-Sud : un véritable enjeu. Revue Internationale de Droit Economique* 277- 324, **2009**.

Awards

Prix GDF SUEZ 2008

Funding

GDF SUEZ

Partnership

- ▶ Chaire Arcelor – Technology and law
- ▶ Core - Center for Operations Research and Econometrics
- ▶ Cerna - Centre for Industrial Economics
- ▶ Ecole des Mines de Paris - Mines Paris Tech

Products and Services

The final report will provide recommendations for new regulations on post-Kyoto technology transfer regarding climate change.

KEY WORDS

Developing countries
Environmentally sound technologies
Technology transfer
Kyoto protocol
Cdm projects
Climate change

SENIOR SCIENTISTS

Bernard REMICHE
b.remiche@bip-law.be
Tel. : 32 (0)2 379 00 50

Paul BELLEFLAMME
Paul.Belleflamme@uclouvain.be
Tel. : 32 (0)10 47 82 91

WEB SITE

www.chaire-arcelor.be

GMO, biomedicine and mobile phones: risk policies and democracy

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Nathalie SCHIFFINO

Research Field and Subjects

Research focuses on the emergence, formulation and formal adoption of public risk management policies, more specifically as far as GMO, biomedicine and mobile phones are concerned, particularly in Belgium. A comparative approach (across sectors and countries) is promoted. Policies vary considerably in terms of the *goals* they try to attain, the *instruments* they use, the *social groups* towards which they are *targeted*, and the *actors* that are in charge of *implementing* them. Scientific research, patenting (property rights), commercialization of biotechnologies trigger vivid debates and have numerous impacts on our way of living. Comparative public policies analysis allows systematic studying of the connections which developments in GMO, biomedicine and communication technologies create between sciences, market, ethics and society. The purpose is to develop systematic comparisons, especially across sectors in Belgium, applying theories of public policy analyses. Moreover, two main focuses are developed: how democracy deals with (political) crises having to do with these issues, and how representative and participatory logics interact as they regulate such crises. Nowadays, risk policies partly rely on participatory devices (consensus conferences, deliberative polling's, and so on). This intrigues representation's legitimacy and efficacy.

Representative References

- N. SCHIFFINO, F. VARONE (dir.). *Procréation médicalement assistée : régulation publique et enjeux bioéthiques*, Bruxelles, Bruylant, **2003**.
- N. SCHIFFINO. *Biotechnologies et démocratie : statut et évolution de l'expertise dans la prise de décision politique*, in S. JACOB, J.L. GENAR, *Expertise et action publique*, Bruxelles : Editions de l'ULB, Coll. Sociologie politique, **2004**.
- N. SCHIFFINO. *Comment démocratiser la régulation publique des enjeux techniques*, in P. NIHOUL, S. MAHIEU, *La sécurité alimentaire et la réglementation des OGM. Perspectives nationale, européenne et internationale*, Bruxelles : Larcier, **2005**.
- N. SCHIFFINO, F. VARONE. *Régulation politique des biotechnologies : biomédecine et OGM en Belgique et en France*, Gand : Academia Press, Série Sciences et Société, **2005**.

- S. JACOB, N. SCHIFFINO. *Docteur Folamour apprivoisé? Les politiques publiques du risque*. *Politique et Sociétés*, vol. 26, n°2-3 : 45-72. (Coordination du dossier thématique. Présentation du numéro. Les politiques publiques du risque, *Politique et Sociétés*, vol. 26, n°2-3 : 19-26). [<http://www.erudit.org/revue/ps/2007/v26/n2-3/index.html>], **2007**.
- E. MONTPETIT, N. SCHIFFINO. *Policy Mediation of Tensions regarding Biotechnology in France* in E. MONTPETIT ET AL., *The Politics of Biotechnology in North America and Europe: Policy Networks, Institutions and Internationalization*, Lanham : Lexington Books, **2007**.
- N. SCHIFFINO, C. RAMJOUÉ, F. VARONE. *Biomedical Policies in Belgium and Italy: From Regulatory Reluctance To Policy Changes*. *West European Politics*, vol. 32, n°3: 559-585 (2008 IP 1.422; *Ranking: 17/99* (Political Science - Thomson Reuters, 2008 Journal Citation Reports), **2009**.
- N. SCHIFFINO, C. DEBLANDER, J. DAGNIES. *Entre gouvernance, démocratie et changement d'échelles : la régulation publique de la téléphonie mobile en Belgique*. *Vertigo – revue électronique des sciences de l'environnement*, dossier : *Gouvernance et environnement : quelles échelles de construction du commun ?*, vol. 9, n°1 [<http://vertigo.revues.org>], **2009**.

Funding

FSRIU for research on mobile phones' regulation

Partnership

- Interdisciplinary collaborations (economy, genetics a.o. – FUCaM & UCL)
- Common research with Laval University

KEY WORDS

GMO
Biomedicine
Mobile phones
Public policies
Regulation
Risk
Democracy

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Nathalie SCHIFFINO
nathalie.schiffino@fucam.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)65 32 34 28

Law and policy for a sustainable development

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Xavier THUNIS

Research Field and Subjects

Environmental law draws on different legal disciplines (national law, and European private and public law, etc.) Present research is aimed at determining which legal means are appropriate to protect the environment and avoid further degradation. Emphasis is placed on the role of general principles (precautionary principle and polluter-pays principle in particular) which play an increasing role both in European and national law.

Special attention is also paid to the various forms of social responsibility and legal liability for environmental damages, as provided for by recent European directives.

KEY WORDS

Environmental Law
Liability
Environmental liability
Ecological damage
Precautionary Principle
Polluter-pays Principle
Principle of Prevention

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Xavier THUNIS

xavier.thunis@fundp.ac.be
Tel. : 32 (0)81 72 48 01

Representative References

- X. THUNIS. *Fonctions et fondements de la responsabilité en matière environnementale* in *Les responsabilités environnementales dans l'espace européen*, sous la dir. de G. VINEY et B. DUBUISSON, Schulthess, Bruylant, L.G.D.J., pp.25-68, **2006**.
- A. CASTIAUX, S.PONDEVILLE ET X THUNIS. *Les leviers de la politique environnementale et leurs perceptions* in *Rapport analytique sur l'état de l'environnement wallon 2006-2007*, MRW-DGRNE, Namur, pp. 697-713, **2007**.
- X. THUNIS. *Responsabilité civile en matière d'environnement : permanences et transformations* in *Urbanisme et environnement*, Répertoire pratique de droit belge, t. 10, Bruxelles, pp. 1333-1348, **2007**.
- X. THUNIS. *La responsabilité : succès d'un malentendu* in *Tra-duire nos responsabilités planétaires Recomposer nos paysages juridiques*, (dir. C. EBERHARD), Bruxelles, Bruylant, pp. 111-130, **2008**.

Partnership

CEDRE

Key Words Index

Ab initio computing	142	Biochemistry	90
Abiotic stress	66	Bioclimatic and sustainable architecture	144
Accessibility	119	Bioconversion	40, 130
Access to care	179	Biodiversity	30, 34, 36, 42, 80, 106, 171
Access to Information	202	Bioenergy	185
Access to Justice	202	Biogas	130
Activity-based models	102	Biological control	60
Adoption	125	Biological pesticide	127
Advertising	153	Biomarkers	38, 162
Aerobic and anaerobic bioprocess	130	Biomass	138
AFLP	82	Biomedical	140
Agent-based Modelling	106	Biomedicine	206
Agriculture	34	Bioremediation	40, 130
Agri-environmental Measures	106	BIPV	156
Agrofood waste valorisation	130	Bogs	64
Agro-sylvo-pastoralism	54	Borderland	200
Air	25, 91	Botanochemistry	90
Air depollution	150	Breaching	100
Allergies	162	Building physics and internal comfort	144
Alternative Progress	17	Cadmium	162
Alternatives	194	Campaigns	131
Analogue	98	Capability Approach	176
Animal behaviour	80	Capital	190
Anthropocentrism	177	Carbon	46
Anthropogenic landscapes	80	Carbon isotopes	98
Antibacterial	146	Carbon nanotubes	142
Antioxidant	38	Car infrastructure	109
Aquaculture	38	Castes issues	176
Assets	190	Catalysis	90
Asthma	162	Cdm projects	203
Asylum seekers	179	Chemical ecology	74
Atmosphere	86	Chemical recycling	147
Atmosphere environmental protection	158	Chemistry	90
Atmospheric clusters	71	Childlessness	19
Audit and accountancy	190	Child mortality	108
Behaviour	102	Children	131, 162
Benefit analysis	112	Children as consumers	153
Beyond Indicators	17	Chitin	127
Bicyclus, tetranychus	74	Chitosan	127

Chlorine	162	Corporate social responsibility	190
(chloro-)aromatics	150	Cotton cultivation	121
Circuit design	140	Covering models	57
Clays	84	Cretaceous	98
Climate	98	Criteria, growth	19
Climate change	86, 91, 93, 203	Crop development	66
Climate impacts	86	Cultural differences	177
Climate modelling	86	Cultural diversity	176
Climate variability	86	Culture	153
CMOS process	140	Cyanobacteria	48
CO ₂	95	Cyanotoxins	48
CO ₂ activation	158	Cycling	68
CO ₂ recycle	158	Daily mobility	109
CO ₂ recycling	90	Dams	100
CO and CO ₂ formation	160	Data assimilation in carbon cycle models Geographical	
Cogeneration	150	Information Systems	44
Collective action	27	Databases	123
Commons	123	Daylight	144
Community Development	116	Deception	76
Community Empowerment	116	Decision-making	185
Compensation	36	Deforestation modelling	44
Compensation Funds	191	De-growth	15
Compensation of Ecological Impairment	191	Democracy	21, 206
Composting & waste management	130	Demographic dynamics	108
Compound channels	100	Denox	150
Concept	23	Developing countries	104, 117, 203
Condensed matter theory	142	Development	176
Conflict	164	Digital divide	183
Conflict of interests	190	Dioxin	150
Conservation biology	30, 76, 80	Disability	113
Consumers	131, 133, 135	Discrete choice models	102
Contamination	69	Disgust	177
Context-oriented programming	182	Dispersal	64, 74
Control	50, 183, 190	Dispersion of pollutants	62
Conversion process	27	DNA damage	38
Cooperation	116	Domestic waste	133
Corporate governance	190	DR Congo	176
Corporate law	190	Drought	108
Corporate Responsibility	187	Drought management	77

Drought resistance in forest	64	Eutrophication	48
Dust	108	Event-history	108
Dyes	130	Evolution	74, 76, 80
Dyke-break	100	Expertise	21
Dykes	100	Factories	25
Earth	98	Fairness	19
Ecological damage	198, 207	Family	109
Ecology	21, 54, 76, 80, 177	FAO	123
Ecophysiology	68	Fishery	46
Ecosystem	36, 46, 54, 106	Flame structure	160
Education	144	Flexible mechanisms	91
Ejector/jet-pump	138	Flooding	69
Electrical tomography	56	Flood management	77
Electronic properties	142	Flood plains	100
Elicitor	127	Floods	100
Emotions	27	Flora and fauna	36
Endangered species	30	Fluvial hydraulics	100
Energy consumption	102, 140	Food security	125
Energy efficiency	144	Food web	46, 60
Energy-related practices	131, 135	Forest	25
Energy-saving practices	135	Forest conservation	171
Energy storage	151	Forest exploitation monitoring	44
Environment	84, 91, 164, 166, 202	Forest mapping	44
Environmental and socioeconomical externalities	185	Forest planning	52
Environmental constraint	19	Forest regeneration	64
Environmental Damage	191	Forest stand dynamics	68
Environmental governance	42	Gases	71
Environmental Law	191, 198, 207	Gasification	138
Environmental Liability	191, 198, 207	GDP	17
Environmentally sound technologies	203	Gender issues	176
Environmental monitoring	68	General meeting	190
Enzyme immobilization	40	Genetic diversity	82
Enzymes	90, 130	Genetic resources	36
Epidemiology	164, 169, 179	Genetics	74
Epistemology	23	Geo-environmental characterization	62
Erosion	69	Geographical Information System (GIS)	104, 106, 116
Estimation	50	Geological perturbations	98
Ethics	21, 195	Geology	56
European law	91	Geomaterials	84

Geomatics	44, 104	Impact assessment	202
GIS groundwater mapping	56	Impact assessment studies	104
Global changes	80, 98	India	176
Globalization	194	Information	123, 131
Global warming	60	Innovation	52, 125, 187
GMO	166, 206	Insects	60
Goods and services	52	Institutional analysis	42
Governance	52, 116, 194	Insurance	191
Governance theory	42	Integrated circuits	140
Granular biocatalytic material	40	Integrated water resources management	77
Greenhouse effect	86	Integration	198
Green technologies	93	Intellectual property	93
Grocery shopping	133	Intercultural dialogue	194
Ground penetrating radar	69	Interdisciplinary	52
Groundwater	56	Interface	146
Groundwater contamination	62	Intergenerational justice	19
Habitat management	30	Intermodal platforms	112
Habitats	36	Internal combustion engines	138
HCCI	138	International regime theory	42
Health	166, 202	International treaty	123
Health, climate	108	Introggression	82
Health safety	168	Inundations	100
Healthy environment	166	Invasion biology	30
Heathlands	64	Invasive species	36, 64
Herbivory	82	Irradiation model	151
Herding	125	Irrigation	77
Heterogeneous catalysis	150, 158	Job mobility	109
High-tech companies	187	Kaolin	84
History	25	Karst	56
Host-parasite	74	Kidney	162
Host-parasitoids	60	Kinetic models	160
Households	133, 135	Knowledge	27
Human Resource Management	183	Kyoto protocol	203
Human right	166	Lakes	46, 48
Hydrocarbon fuels	160	Land degradation	108, 121
Hydrogeology	56	Land management	104
Hydrogeophysics	69	Land planning	116, 119
ICT	113, 183	Landscape ecology	104
Imaging spectroscopy	95	Land scarcity	121

Land use	44, 106	Nature reserve selection	57
Language engineering	182	New technologies	153
Lasers	71	Noise	25
Law	36, 91, 93, 166, 194, 202	Non discrimination	113
Law of Biodiversity	198	North-South relations	93
Lead	162	Numerical simulations	142
Level of protection	166	Nutrients	46, 66
Liability	207	Obesity	153
Life history	27	Ocean	86
Life style	169	OLED, surface	146
Local development	200	Oligosaccharides	127
Mapping	104	Open access	123
Marine mammal	38	Operating systems	182
Measuring	17	Optical properties	142, 146
Mental health	169, 179	Optimality	19
Mercury	162	Optimal location	119
Metabolic network	50	Optimization	151
Methanation	158	Optimization of water resources	77
Microbial ecology	50	<i>Orchidaceae</i> , diversity	76
Microelectronics	140	Ore deposits	84
Migration	108, 117	Organic agriculture	27
Migration and sustainability	108	Organic carbon	95
Mobile phones	166, 206	Organic electrochemistry	90
Mobility	91, 102, 119	Organic farming	127
Mobility demand	102	Organic solar cells bulk heterojunctions	156
Modal choice	112	Organisation	183
Modelling	50, 146, 151	Organocatalysis	90
Modernity	21	Oxidative enzymes	40
Monitoring	50	Oxidative stress	38
Mosquitos	60	Oxide catalysts	150
Multimodality	112	Oxygenated compounds	160
Nanoelectronics	140	Ozone	162
Nanomaterials	168	Palaeocene-Eocene	98
Nanoparticles	150	Paleoclimates	86
Nanostructured Si films	156	Participatory Cartography	116
Natural disaster	164	Participatory Method	176
Natural hybridization	82	Participatory Modelling	106
Nature	21, 177	Particulate matter	162
Nature conservation	36	Patents	93

PCB	38	Precaution	166, 202
Pectin	127	Precautionary Principle	21, 207
Perception	34	Principle of Prevention	207
Periurbanisation	119	Programming	57
Persistent organic pollutant	38	Projets collectifs	27
Pest risk assessment	60	Prospective analysis	106
Pf-boilers	138	Prosperity	15
Photovoltaic materials	142, 146, 151	Protection of soils and desertification	108
Phylogenetic reconstruction	76	Proteins	90
Phylogeny	74	Psychosocial help	169
Phylogeography	74	Public health	164
Physical health	169	Public participation	202
Physico-chemical properties	168	Public policies	195, 200, 206
Physiology of extreme temperatures	60	Public spaces	144
Phytopathogens	127	Pumping test	62
Phytophthora infestans	127	Pyrolysis	138
Picoplankton	46	Qtl mapping	82
Planning	91	Quantum dot	146
Plant defence	127	Quarries	84
Plants	90	Reactive and pulsed sputtering	156
Plasmopara viticola	127	Real-time optimisation	50
Polar regions	86	Redefining Progress	15
Policy	36, 91, 166, 202	Refugees	179
Political Philosophy	195	Regional analyses	119
Pollination	82	Regional and Urban Planning	198
Pollutant emissions	102	Regulation	206
Polluter-pays Principle	207	Religious beliefs	177
Pollution	25, 71, 84	Remote sensing	44, 104
Polymer recycling	147	Reproductive strategy	76
Polymer waste	147	Reproductive success	64, 76
Pond management	34	Responsibility	194, 202
Population balance	50	Responsibility Principle	21
Population biology	60	Restoration	36, 64
Population dynamics	117	Rethinking Growth	15
Population genetics	30	RFID	182
Population policy	19	Rights	202
Post-traumatic stress disorder	169	Right to a Healthy Environment	198
Poverty	125	Risks	25, 166, 206
Power management	140	Rivers	100

Root	66	Soot precursors	160
Rural development	104	Sorting	133
Rural law	198	Spatial analysis	57
Saline	66	Spatial econometrics	119
Scale effect	62	Spatial modelling	95, 119
Science	21	Speciation	74
Sea ice	86	Species	36
Security	182	SSR	82
Seed banks	64	Stakeholders	34, 190
Self-cleaning	146	Statistical mapping	119
Sen, Amartya	176	Statistics	164
Sensitisation	131	Survey	102
Sensors	140	Sustainability	195
Setworking	182	Sustainable agriculture	106
Sexual selection	74	Sustainable development	21, 42, 46, 194, 198, 202
Shareholders	190	Sustainable Development, theories	23
Short-termism	19	Sustainable mobility policy	109
Silviculture	54, 68	Sustainable spatial development	200
Simulation	151	Sustainable technology	19
Sludge	130	Synthesis	90
Small eukaryotes	46	TCO	156
Smart housing	182	Technical management of climate change impact	108
Smoke	162	Technology transfer	93, 203
Social functioning	169	Teleworking	183
Social interest	190	Territorial governance	200
Social Justice	176	Thermal biology	80
Social Marketing	153	Thermodynamics	138
Social participation	113	Thermofluid	138
Software development	182	Thin film photovoltaics	156
Software sensor	50	Threshold size for flowering	82
Soil	25, 66, 108, 130	Timing of flowering	82
Soil-atmosphere	95	Total oxidation	150
Soil dynamics	62	Towns	25
Soil imaging tomography	69	Toxicity	168
SOI technology,	140	Tracer test	56, 62
Solar cells co-integrated with electronic circuits	156	Trading	91
Solar energy	138	Transparency	190
Sol-structure interaction	62	Transparent conducting oxides	142
Soot formation	160	Transparent oxide	146

Transport	102
Transport chains/lines	112
Transport externalities	112
Travel behavior	109
Trophic systems	60
Ultra-low power	140
Ultra-thin monocrystalline Si pv cells	156
Urban	119
Values	177
Vegetables	90
Vegetarianism	177
Vegetation	64
Vibrations	62
Vitamins	38
Volatile organic compound (voc)	150
Waste heat conversion	138
Waste water	130
Water	66, 144
Water and nutrient constraints	68
Water courses	25
Weathering	84
Weed biocontrol	82
White rot fungi	40
Xenobiotics	130

Land-use changes: monitoring by remote sensing and integrated modelling

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

▶ Eric LAMBIN

Research Field and Subjects

We specialize in land-use and land-cover change research. We use earth observation by satellite to monitor and model tropical deforestation, forest transitions, and dryland degradation in tropical regions mostly.

Representative References

- ▶ GEIST H. and LAMBIN E.F., Proximate causes and underlying driving forces of tropical deforestation. *Bioscience*, Vol. 52, Nr.2, pp. 143-150, **2002**.
- ▶ LINDERMAN M., ROMAN P., BENZ D., SERNEELS S. and LAMBIN E.F., Land-cover change and vegetation dynamics across Africa, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 110, no. D12, D12104, **2005**.
- ▶ REYNOLDS J.F., MARK STAFFORD SMITH D., LAMBIN E.F., TURNER B.L. II et al., Global Desertification: Building a Science for Dryland Development, *Science*, Vol. 316, March 11th, pp. 847-851, **2007**.
- ▶ ROCKSTRÖM J., STEFFEN W., NOONE K., PERSSON A., CHAPIN F.S. III, LAMBIN E.F. et al., A safe operating space for humanity, *Nature*, Vol. 461, no. 24, pp. 472-475. **2009**.
- ▶ MEYFRÖDT P. and LAMBIN E.F., Forest transition in Vietnam and displacement of wood extraction abroad. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, vol. 106, pp. 16139-16144, **2009**.

Awards

- ▶ Prix Francqui 2009
- ▶ Foreign Associate of the U.S. National Academy of Sciences
- ▶ Membre de l'Académie Royale des sciences, des lettres & des beaux-arts de Belgique
- ▶ 2009 Sustainability Science Award from the Ecological Society of America

Funding

- ▶ EC FP7
- ▶ Belspo

Partnership

- ▶ Stanford University
- ▶ Humboldt University
- ▶ Joint Research Center, Ispra

Main Equipment

- ▶ Computing for image processing and geographic information systems

KEY WORDS

Land change
Remote sensing
Tropical forests
Drylands

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Eric LAMBIN
Eric.lambin@uclouvain.be
Tel. 32 (010) 47.44.77

WEB SITE

<http://www.uclouvain.be/206245.html>

Quantitative Conservation Biology: laying the scientific foundations of biodiversity conservation decisions

SENIOR SCIENTIST:

► Nicolas SCHTICKZELLE

Research Field and Subjects

Proactive biodiversity conservation and management are difficult without a deep understanding of processes determining species and population viability. Our research aims to study, quantitatively and on model systems, the effect of major perturbations on population dynamics and viability. We model the functioning of animal populations and analyze the link between environmental conditions and population performance. We use mathematical modeling to try and predict the long term effect of plausible scenarios such as the increase of the pressures on the species or, on the contrary, conservation measures.

Research in our team primarily focuses on butterflies and microorganisms. Many butterfly species are indeed good model organisms to study in situ the reaction of species to perturbations in their environment. The study of real populations in nature is nevertheless limited by numerous practical constraints, and hardly allows rigorous experimentation given the many uncontrolled phenomena. The development of microcosms - small artificial worlds inhabited by microorganisms - in the laboratory is an essential complement: with them, it is possible to test specific aspects of the links between populations and their environment. Currently, our research on butterflies focuses on the study of two main determinants of viability: dispersal and habitat quality.

► Dispersal is currently recognized as one of the fundamental processes in the functioning of populations, a fortiori given the increasing habitat fragmentation following human activities. It is a key parameter in the design of ecological networks (e.g. Natura 2000), but poorly known in conservation biology. The bulk of previous studies of dispersal in fragmented landscapes focused on the patterns of dispersal, but the current need lies in the understanding of processes that create these patterns. The aim of our research is to use computer modeling to determine how movement and dispersal behaviors are translated in patterns at the scale of a fragmented landscape.

► Habitat quality has often been ignored or highly simplified in the modeling of dynamics and viability of natural (meta)populations, despite its functional importance. Due to the difficulties of its estimation, its integration is essentially binary: the biotope is either a suitable habitat or an inhospitable matrix. Nevertheless, its variation is in reality gradual according to the various resources needed by the species. To determine habitat quality, it is necessary to measure resources and their influence on population demogra-

phy through its impact on individual performance and fitness. The objective of our research is to establish habitat quality maps from the distribution of the resources necessary to the life cycle of the species and to include them into models of population viability.

Tetrahymena thermophila is an ideal species for experiments with microcosms for several reasons. (1) Even if few studies have focused on ecological and evolutionary aspects, this species is well known because it has been used as a model organism in microbiology for a long time. (2) Because genetically distinct clones can be maintained, studies of the genetic basis of determinants of viability are possible. (3) Owing to the species ability to produce morphologically distinct dispersal morphs, *T. thermophila* allows the direct experimental study of dispersal processes. Selection pressures and constraints acting on life history traits are numerous, and this creates an interdependency between life history traits, very difficult to study in the «real world». The objective of our research is to use *T. thermophila* to jointly study the two determinants of viability studied on butterfly systems: dispersal and habitat quality. Metapopulation systems, built with tubes (habitat patches) linked by pipes (dispersal corridors), allow us to study in detail how the viability depends on: (1) demographic and dispersal strategies by comparing the strains in similar conditions; (2) landscape structure by varying number and spatial configuration of habitat patches and dispersal corridors; (3) habitat quality and its temporal variability (environmental stochasticity) by altering the abundance of food.

Representative References

- N. SCHTICKZELLE and M. BAGUETTE. *Behavioural responses to habitat patch boundaries restrict dispersal and generate emigration-patch area relationships in fragmented landscapes*. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 72, 533-545, **2003**.
- N. SCHTICKZELLE and M. BAGUETTE. *Metapopulation viability analysis of the bog fritillary butterfly using RAMAS/GIS*. *Oikos*, 104(2), 277-290, **2004**.
- N. SCHTICKZELLE, G. MENNECHEZ and M. BAGUETTE. *Dispersal depression with habitat fragmentation in the bog fritillary butterfly*. *Ecology*, 87(4), 1057-1065, **2006**.
- E.J. FJERDINGSTAD, N. SCHTICKZELLE, P. MANHES, A. GUTIERREZ and J. CLOBERT. *Evolution of dispersal and life history strategies – Tetrahymena ciliates*. *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 7, 133, **2007**.

- ▶ N. SHTICKZELLE and T.P. QUINN. *A metapopulation perspective for salmon and other anadromous fish*. *Fish and Fisheries*, 8, 297-314, **2007**.
- ▶ S. VANDEWOESTIJNE, N. SHTICKZELLE and M. BAGUETTE. *Positive correlation between genetic diversity and fitness in a large, well-connected metapopulation*. *BMC Biology*, 6, 46, **2008**.
- ▶ N. SHTICKZELLE, E.J. FJERINGSTAD, A. CHAINE and J. CLOBERT. *Cooperative social clusters are not destroyed by dispersal in a ciliate*. *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 9, 251, **2009**.
- ▶ C. TURLURE, N. SHTICKZELLE and M. BAGUETTE. *Resource grain scales mobility and adult morphology in butterflies*. *Landscape Ecology*, in press, **2009**.

Funding

Public funding (F.R.S.-FNRS, UCL-FSR)

Partnership

- ▶ CNRS
- ▶ MNHN Paris
- ▶ University of Washington, Seattle
- ▶ The Vlinderstichting

Main Equipment

Our research includes both field studies and laboratory studies. In the field we measure, for example, microclimatic conditions (e.g. data loggers) and body temperatures in insects (e.g. thermal probes). We track movements by GPS and make use of GIS-software (Geographic Information System).

In the laboratory, we develop microcosms with artificial populations of *Tetrahymena thermophila*. Equipment mainly includes incubator, biohazard flow hood and a digital imaging station with microscope.

Products and Services

- ▶ Statistical assistance to researchers and industry
- ▶ Decision making assistance for conservation and biodiversity managers

KEY WORDS

Biodiversity conservation
Butterflies
Ecological modelling
Experimental ecology
Lepidoptera
Microcosms
Population viability analysis
metapopulation
Dispersal
Habitat quality

SENIOR SCIENTIST

Nicolas SHTICKZELLE

Nicolas.schtickzelle@uclouvain.be

Tel. 32 (010) 47 20 52

WEB SITE (S)

<http://www.uclouvain.be/quant-cons-biol.html>